Effects of Water Quality on Freshwater Fish Populations

Smill 082 (79)

WRc plc

R&D P-72



# THE EFFECTS OF WATER QUALITY ON FRESHWATER FISH POPULATIONS - FINAL REPORT

Report No: PRS 2481-M/1

November 1990

į

Authors: C P Mainstone and J Gulson

Contract Manager: J Seager

Contract No: 4724

Client's Reference No: 3.1.1a

This report was produced under contract to the National Rivers Authority and equivalent bodies in Scotland and Northern Ireland, and was released to the Public Domain in January 1992.

© National Rivers Authority, November 1990

Any enquiries relating to this report should be referred to the author at the following address:

WRc plc, Henley Road, Medmenham, PO Box 16, Marlow, Buckinghamshire SL7 2HD. Telephone: Henley (0491) 571531

# THE EFFECTS OF WATER QUALITY ON FRESHWATER FISH POPULATIONS - FINAL REPORT

by C P Mainstone and J Gulson

# SUMMARY

There is a need to determine quantitative relationships between fishery status and water quality in order to make informed judgements concerning fishery health and the setting of environmental quality standards for fishery protection. Such relationships would also assist in the formulation of a system for classifying fisheries.

A national database of fisheries and water quality has been collated from the archives of pollution control authorities throughout the UK. A number of probable and potential water quality effects on fish populations have been identified from a thorough analysis of the database, notwithstanding large confounding effects such as habitat variation and fish mobility, and the generally sparse nature of water quality information. A number of different approaches to data analysis was utilised, and the value of each has been appraised. Recommendations concerning the integration of water quality assessment approaches have been made and further research on fishery status, and its measurement, in relation to water quality has been suggested.

Report No: PRS 2481-M/1, November 1990 117 Pages, 17 Figures, 36 Tables, 6 Appendices Project reference: 3.1.1a

# CONTENTS

| Page |
|------|
|      |

ι,

| SECTION 1 - | INTRODUCTION   | 1   |
|-------------|--|-----|
| SECTION 2 - | LITERATURE REVIEW                                    | 3   |
| 2.1         | LABORATORY STUDIES                                   | 3   |
| 2.2         | FIELD STUDIES  | 4   |
| 2.2.1       | Studies of particular pollution sources              | 4   |
| 2.2.2       | General surveys                                      | 6   |
| 2.2.3       | Toxicity-based studies                               | 11  |
| 2.3         | FISHERIES CLASSIFICATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS | 18  |
| SECTION 3 - | ANALYSIS OF NATIONAL DATABASE                        | 19  |
| 3.1         | DATA COLLATION                                       | 19  |
| 3.1.1       | Data sources   | 19  |
| 3.1.2       | Site selection                                       | 19  |
| 3.1.3       | Parameter selection                                  | 21  |
| 3.2         | LIMITATIONS OF THE APPROACE                          | 26  |
| 3.2.1       | Database constraints                                 | 26  |
| 3.2.2       | Confounding field effects                            | 28  |
| 3.3         | DATA ANALYSIS  | 38  |
| 3.3.1       | Introduction   | 38  |
| 3.3.2       | Analysis of the undivided database                   | 41  |
| 3.3.3       | Single catchment studies                             | 64  |
| 3.3.4       | Habitat-based division of the database               | 73  |
| SECTION 4 - | DISCUSSION   | 102 |
| SECTION 5 - | CONCLUSIONS  | 104 |

#### CONTENTS - CONTINUED

| SECTION 6  | - RECOMMENDATIONS | Page<br>107 |
|------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 6.1        | GENERAL           | 107         |
| 6.2        | FUTURE RESEARCH   | 107         |
| ACKNOWLEDG | GEMENTS           | 109         |
| REFERENCES | 5                 | 110         |

# APPENDICES

- APPENDIX A ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS CONCERNING THE PROTECTION OF FRESHWATER FISH
  - A.1 UK Environmental quality standards relating to the protection of freshwater fish and freshwater life in general
  - A.2 US Environmental Protection Agency quality criteria for water
- APPENDIX B DETAILS OF STUDY SITES
- APPENDIX C FREQUENCY OF OCCURRENCE OF ENVIRONMENTAL VARIABLES WITHIN THE DATABASE
- APPENDIX D DETAILS OF THE TOXIC PROGRAMME FOR THE SUMMATION OF TOXIC EFFECTS
- APPENDIX E AN INVESTIGATION OF FISHERIES IN THE TRENT CATCHMENT USING THE TOXIC PROGRAMME
- APPENDIX F BIOMASS OF SELECTED SPECIES AT EACH SITE

TABLES

FIGURES

#### LIST OF TABLES

- Table 1 Limits of water quality to support types of coarse fisheries.
- Table 2 Regional breakdown of the database.
- Table 3 Comparison of river zone classification schemes.
- Table 4Occurrence and relative abundance of principal fish species in eachHuet fish faunal zone.
- Table 5 Summary statistics for fishery parameters.
- Table 6 Fishery and invertebrate status by NWC class.
- Table 7 Summary of physical parameters.
- Table 8 Summary of water quality parameters.
- Table 9 Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and habitat variables.
- Table 10 Correlations between physical and water quality variables.
- Table 11 Correlations between fishery status and water quality variables.
- Table 12 Explanation of toxicity score codes.
- Table 13 Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and toxicity scores.
- Table 14 Multiple regression analysis of the undivided database.
- Table 15 Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and physico-chemical variables in the Nene catchment.
- Table 16 Correlations between fishery status and toxicity scores in the Nene catchment.
- Table 17 Multiple regression analysis of sites in the Nene catchment.
- Table 18Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and<br/>physico-chemical variables in the Perry catchment.
- Table 19 Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and toxicity scores in the Perry catchment.
- Table 20 Multiple regression analysis of sites in the Perry catchment.
- Table 21 Correlations between fishery status and physico-chemical variables in the Tavy catchment.
- Table 22 Fishery and invertebrate status by fish zone.
- Table 23 Correlations between fishery status and physico-chemical parameters in the Trout zone.
- Table 24Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and<br/>physico-chemical parameters in the Grayling zone.

# List of Tables continued

| Table | 25 | Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and         |
|-------|----|--|
|       |    | toxicity scores in the Grayling zone.                                |
| Table | 26 | Multiple regression analysis of sites in the Grayling zone.          |
| Table | 27 | Fishery status by NWC class in the Grayling zone.                    |
| Table | 28 | Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and         |
|       |    | physico-chemical parameters in the Barbel zone.                      |
| Table | 29 | Correlations between fishery status and toxicity scores in the       |
|       |    | Barbel zone.   |
| Table | 30 | Multiple regression analysis of sites in the Barbel zone.            |
| Table | 31 | Fishery and invertebrate status by NWC class in the Barbel zone.     |
| Table | 32 | Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and         |
|       |    | physico-chemical parameters in the Bream zone.                       |
| Table | 33 | Correlations between fishery status and toxicity scores in the Bream |
|       |    | zone.  |
| Table | 34 | Multiple regression analysis of sites in the Bream zone.             |
| Table | 35 | The distribution of biomass records for selected species.            |
| Table | 36 | Correlations between the biomass of selected fish species with water |
|       |    | chemistry, habitat parameters and toxicity scores.                   |
|       |    |  |
|       |    |  |

-

# LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure | 1  | Slope graph, showing the relationship between gradient, river width |
|--------|----|---|
|        |    | and fish faunal zone (after Huet 1959).                             |
| Figure | 2  | Mean fish biomass by NWC class.                                     |
| Figure | 3  | Mean fish density by NWC class.                                     |
| Figure | 4  | Mean number of fish species and invertebrate scores by NWC class.   |
| Figure | 5  | NWC class frequency distribution, by fish zone.                     |
| Figure | 6  | The relationship between mean total ammonia and the number of fish  |
|        |    | species in the Nene catchment.                                      |
| Figure | 7  | Salmonid biomass vs mean total ammonia in the Perry catchment.      |
| Figure | 8  | Mean fish biomass by fish zone.                                     |
| Figure | 9  | Mean fish density by fish zone.                                     |
| Figure | 10 | Mean number of fish species and invertebrate scores by fish zone.   |
| Figure | 11 | Mean fish biomass by NWC class in the Grayling zone.                |
| Figure | 12 | Mean fish density by NWC class in the Grayling zone.                |
| Figure | 13 | Number of fish species by NWC class in the Grayling zone.           |
| Figure | 14 | Mean fish biomass by NWC class in the Barbel zone.                  |
| Figure | 15 | Mean fish density by NWC class in the Barbel zone.                  |
| Figure | 16 | Mean number of fish species and invertebrate scores by NWC class in |
|        |    | the Barbel zone.  |
| Figure | 17 | Coarse fish biomass vs mean suspended solids in the Bream zone.     |

.

#### SECTION 1 - INTRODUCTION

This report has been produced as part of the WRc Environment Programme under project 3.1.1a, Water Quality and Fish Populations.

Although a vast number of ecotoxicological studies have been performed on fish, few studies have attempted to quantitatively relate the distribution of fish populations in river systems to the prevailing water quality. Such field studies are needed to:

- Assist environmental managers in making operational judgements and decisions concerning the health and enhancement of fish stocks in relation to water quality management;
- Determine whether 'fishery status' can be used in conjunction with existing and proposed classification schemes for the assessment of surface water quality, in order to give a more comprehensive appraisal;
- iii) Assist in the formulation of appropriate standards to support Environmental Quality Objectives (EQOs) concerning fishery health and general ecosystem conservation, which the National Rivers Authority (NRA) are statutorily bound to implement by 1992.

There is a need to identify and quantify the constraints acting on fish populations so that informed decisions can be made on which ameliorative measures are appropriate to any given situation.

NRA is responsible for the 1990 quinquennial River Quality Survey, and it is proposed that a biological system of classification, based on invertebrate fauna, is incorporated into this. It would therefore be desirable to investigate the relationship between fishery and biological status as assessed by invertebrate monitoring, in addition to that between fishery and water quality status.

The formulation of use-related EQOs is underway, and water quality criteria will be adopted to safeguard each of these. Field-derived relationships between fishery status and water quality are of direct relevance to the protection of salmonid and cyprinid fisheries, and water quality criteria for general ecosystem protection are also likely to be influenced by the water quality requirements of fish.

In view of the perceived needs described above, it was decided that an investigation should be conducted utilising the large historical field database accumulated by the water authorities. The agreed objectives of the study were to:

- Establish any relationships that may exist between fish populations, water quality and biological quality from data that are currently available.
- ii) Recommend future research that is required to both investigate these relationships further for the purposes of better management and to test the conclusions drawn in the study;
- iii) Make recommendations as to how the conclusions of this work may be applied to the operational management of water quality and fisheries.

Objective (i) was subsequently broken down to include the following areas:

- a. investigation of the relationship between National Water Council (NWC) river quality class and fishery status;
- b. investigation of the relationships between specific water quality determinands and fishery status;
- c. development of a computer program which combines the toxicities exerted by various water quality determinands to give an indication of total toxic effect at any given site;

 d. identification of fish species indicative of waters with differing levels of pollution.

#### SECTION 2 - LITERATURE REVIEW

# 2.1 LABORATORY STUDIES

It is not within the scope of this report to review the toxicological database on fish, since the literature is extensive and has been reviewed by a number of workers; indeed, the Ecotoxicology Group at WRc are currently working on a review of the literature on toxicity to indigenous fish species.

Comprehensive published reviews include: Alabaster and Lloyd (1982), who drew together the studies made by the European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission (EIFAC) which led to the formulation of tentative water quality criteria for the most commonly occurring toxins; Spehar <u>et al</u> (1980), who reviewed over 400 references; Pickering <u>et al</u> (1989), who tabulated the findings of an extensive review on freshwater organisms in general; and Mayer and Ellersieck (1986), who have constructed a database on the acute toxicity of 410 chemicals to 66 species of freshwater organisms.

Reviews of the toxicity to aquatic organisms (including fish) of ammonia (Seager <u>et al</u> 1988), chromium (Mance <u>et al</u> 1984a), inorganic lead (Brown <u>et al</u> 1984), zinc (Mance and Yates 1984a), copper (Mance <u>et al</u> 1984b), nickel (Mance and Yates 1984b), arsenic (Mance <u>et al</u> 1984c), vanadium (Mance <u>et al</u> 1988a), inorganic tin (Mance <u>et al</u> 1988b), organotins (Zabel <u>et al</u> 1988a), boron (Mance <u>et al</u> 1988c), sulphide (Mance <u>et al</u> 1988d), iron (Mance and Campbell 1988), mothproofing agents (Zabel <u>et al</u> 1988b), aluminium (O'Donnell <u>et al</u> 1984) and pH (Wolff <u>et al</u> 1988) have been published in a series of technical reports by the WRc. These form the basis of the respective UK existing and proposed Environmental Quality Standards (EQSs) (see Section 2.3).

Atchison <u>et al</u> (1987) have reviewed the literature on the effects of metals on fish behaviour. Behavioural tests, particularly using avoidance reactions, are often used in the US to add environmental realism to traditional laboratory toxicity testing. Avoidance tests attempt to make allowance for the ability of fish to migrate from areas of harmful water quality, if given a distinct choice. However, Lowest Observable Effect Concentrations (LOECs) are often higher than the 96hr LC50, and the laboratory-induced boundary between good and bad water quality is usually sharp - a well-defined choice which would rarely occur in the field. This said, the sensitivity of chemoreception varies between species and between toxicants, such that avoidance responses can yield environmentally relevant data at sub-lethal concentrations.

In addition, a number of other sub-lethal stress tests are in use, including growth tests, early life-stage experiments, and physiological and biochemical indicators.

# 2.2 FIELD STUDIES

A number of approaches have been adopted to investigate relationships between fishery status and water quality in the field. In some, the fishery of a river is investigated in relation to a particular polluting source, often upstream and downstream of a point discharge. Others are general fishery or ecological surveys of rivers in which the distribution and abundance of fish may be somewhat retrospectively compared to available water quality information. Another approach is the toxicity-based approach in which fish survey information is compared against indices of toxicity derived from laboratory toxicity testing. All of these approaches have been drawn upon in deriving water quality standards such as the EIFAC criteria (see Section 2.3).

# 2.2.1 Studies of particular pollution sources

There have been many investigations of the effects of pollution inputs. Examples include Herbert <u>et al</u> (1961) who investigated the effects of china clay wastes in three Cornish Rivers. Suspended solids were

identified as being the principal variable between unpolluted and polluted sites. Suppressed brown trout (<u>Salmo trutta</u> L) populations were observed at the more polluted sites and fry were absent, suggesting a lack of breeding success. Though some fish at polluted sites showed evidence of gill damage and there was a reduced abundance of benthic invertebrate food available, the trout did not show a reduced growth rate.

Tsai (1970, 1971) investigated the effects of sewage effluent discharges on fish communities in Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania. Chlorine deriving from the practice of chlorinating effluents was thought to be a major causative agent in the degradation of fish communities below outfalls, along with increases in turbidity resulting from sewage sludge. Ammonia and detergent concentrations were not considered to be toxic. The 1971 study found that the fish species diversity index, number of species and number of fish were well correlated with each other. These parameters were negatively correlated with measurements of total chlorine, detergent, ammonia, turbidity and total phosphate only at downstream stations in both amount and increment. Conductivity, alkalinity and acidity were negatively correlated with the fish community parameters at the upstream sites, downstream sites and with their increments. Nitrite-nitrate nitrogen concentrations were negatively correlated with fishery indicators at upstream sites. Dissolved oxygen levels were positively correlated to the fishery parameters which seemed to be of use in describing fishery quality.

Many unpublished water authority reports have been produced describing fisheries in relation to identified pollution sources. However, these reports are not widely available and the water quality at sites of fish sampling is often inferred rather than being systematically measured in tandem with the fisheries data. Water authority reports on general surveys rarely link fishery status with temporally and spatially compatible water quality sampling.

# 2.2.2 General surveys

Learner et al (1971) and Edwards et al (1972) conducted ecological surveys of rivers in South Wales affected by industrial and domestic wastes. Learner et al (1971) studied the River Cynon, a trout stream and tributary of the River Taff, and noted discontinuities in fish populations below industrial discharges occurring in the lower river. Above the discharges, brown trout , bullhead (Cottus gobio L), eel (Anguilla anguilla L), minnow (Phoxinus phoxinus L), stickleback (Gasterosteus aculeatus L) and stoneloach (Noemacheilus barbatulus L) were recorded, though the most upstream sites and tributaries contained only bullhead and trout. In the vicinity of the discharges fish were absent, and downstream only minnow, sticklebacks and stoneloach were recorded. Pollution influences were: solids from the coal industry; raised concentrations of ammonia and biological oxygen demand (BOD); reduced dissolved oxygen concentrations; and possibly episodic concentrations of cyanide and phenol. Indications of organic pollution increased downstream. Both upper river reaches and clean tributaries showed an improved macroinvertebrate fauna when compared with the lower river and seemed to be greatly affected by inputs of coal solids.

Edwards <u>et al</u> (1972) carried out a broader survey of the River Taff. Apart from domestic and coal industry wastes the river also received a highly organic effluent from a gelatin-making factory in the lower river which showed reduced dissolved oxygen concentrations. Both the main river and the Rhondda, a major tributary, were found to have high concentrations of suspended solids and BOD, though dissolved oxygen levels were not significantly reduced. Though measured by the river authority, ammonia data were not presented and presumably it was not considered to be a significant toxicant in the system. Bullheads and trout were restricted to the upper river and tributaries. The authors considered bullheads particularly sensitive to solids, this species being absent from sites at which the average concentration of suspended solids exceeded 20 mg  $1^{-1}$ . Stoneloach and minnows were widely distributed. Sticklebacks were widely but patchily distributed. Lampreys (Lampetra planeri) were only recorded at a single tributary

site and eels were abundant, though restricted to the lower river. Weirs restrict the passage of migratory fish, such as eels, through the system. Solids were considered to be limiting trout through spawning success, though concentrations of copper and zinc in the Rhondda were also calculated (using methods described in Section 2.2.3) to be sufficiently toxic to restrict fish populations. The macroinvertebrate fauna was found to be impoverished at polluted sites. <u>Gammarus</u> was notably absent from much of the catchment; this genus was considered to be sensitive to suspended material by Hynes (1960). <u>Asellus aquaticus</u> was more widely distributed. Oligochaetes and chironomid larvae were abundant at polluted sites and these invertebrate taxa are typically common in organically-enriched waters with silty substrates.

Williams and Harcup (1974) continued investigations on the industrial rivers of South Wales with a study of the fish populations of the River Sirhowy, a major tributary of the River Ebbw. The river, a trout river by nature of flow regime and habitat, was affected by high levels of suspended solids derived from the coal mining industry. Trout were widely distributed throughout the river but this was partially attributable to stocking of trout by angling clubs. Reproductive success was limited to some (cleaner) tributaries. Stoneloach and minnows were present throughout the main river and also occurred in some tributaries. Sticklebacks were also found throughout the river system as occasional specimens. Eels were only found in the lower river, probably reflecting access problems from the sea via the polluted Ebbw Fawr. Bullheads were restricted to tributaries and to small numbers in the upper river. Small numbers of roach (<u>Rutilus rutilus</u> L) and chub (<u>Leuciscus cephalus</u> L) were found in the lower river.

A tributary of the River Taff, the Taff Bargoed, was the subject of invertebrate and fish studies by Scullion and Edwards (1980a, 1980b). The trout stream was polluted in its headwaters by acid drainage from coal stockpiles, by coal mine-water discharges in its middle reaches, and by ferruginous drainage in a tributary. Trout densities were very low downstream of the acidic and ferruginous discharges and were reduced in sections of the river with average suspended solids concentrations of

100 mg  $1^{-1}$ . Feeding of the trout was affected in the sites polluted by suspended solids, fish stomach contents containing a major increase in terrestrial invertebrates. Egg survival studies demonstrated reduced survival of eggs buried in the substrate at sites affected by both solids and ferruginous drainage. The acid-affected reach from which trout were absent was not subject to such studies. Stoneloach were widely distributed, though at a reduced density at sites affected by solids pollution. Only a single bullhead was found, suggesting sensitivity to both solids, acidity and possibly to ferruginous drainage. In an earlier study (Edwards et al 1972) carried out prior to extension of the coal stock-piles in the headwaters, the species had a shown a more extensive distribution. Minnows were present in the upper and middle reaches and eels were present in the middle and lower reaches. Sticklebacks were recorded in the tributary affected by ferruginous drainage. The presence of minnows in the most acid-affected reach was thought to be more a result of an ability to rapidly recolonize sites rather than, necessarily, a tolerance to pollution. Invertebrate communities were affected by the three pollution sources.

Studies on the long-term effects of road construction on the ecology of a Canadian stream (Taylor and Roff 1986) found that there was a decrease in the numbers of bottom feeders (including mottled sculpin, <u>Cottus</u> <u>bairdi</u>) with an increase of midwater fish during the period of increased sediment deposition. Populations of bottom-feeding fish and the sediment-affected invertebrate community had recovered somewhat five years after the completion of the road.

Van Loon and Beamish (1977) investigated the effects of heavy metal contamination, principally by zinc and copper, on the water chemistry and fish populations of some Canadian lakes. Populations of fish were found in lakes with a mean zinc concentration of 0.3 mg  $l^{-1}$  (calcium 16 mg  $l^{-1}$ , magnesium 3 mg  $l^{-1}$ ), a zinc concentration known to have significant sublethal effects. However, yellow perch (<u>Perca flavescens</u>) and northern pike (<u>Esox lucius</u>) were apparently more successful than white sucker (<u>Catostomus commersoni</u>), walleye (<u>Stizostedion vitreum</u>) and lake whitefish (<u>Coregonus clupeaformis</u>), which were found in low

numbers. The spawning success of the suckers appeared to be impaired. Populations of fish in lakes with zinc and copper concentrations of up to 0.09 and 0.01 mg  $1^{-1}$  respectively seemed unaffected by the metals.

Mine drainage and resulting ferric hydroxide deposition was considered to reduce the standing crop of fish in a study in Pennsylvania, USA (Letterman and Mitsch 1978). Benthic fish such as sculpins (cf bullhead) were particularly affected, as was the biomass of invertebrates in the area of iron deposition. A similar study on the River Don in Lancashire (Greenfield and Ireland 1978) demonstrated problems of iron hydroxide originating from coal mine spoils. Bullheads and minnows were not found at or below a site of moderate pollution and further downstream. Sticklebacks and stoneloach were found at this site and also upstream along with the latter species. At heavily polluted sites no fish were found. Only sticklebacks and stoneloach were found further downstream below the confluence with the River Calder. Macroinvertebrate diversity was reduced by pollution, the upstream community consisting of oligochaetes, plecopterans, ephemeropterans, trichopterans, coleopterans, dipterans and molluscs and downstream consisting of oligochaetes and chironomid larvae. Minnows were apparently more sensitive than stoneloach in cage experiments in the River Don and a fishless tributary.

Overrein <u>et al</u> (1981) studied the effects of acidification in Norway and presented a list of fish sensitivity based on field observations supplemented by tank experiments. The species considered most sensitive was the rainbow trout (<u>Oncorhynchus mykiss</u> Walbaum), followed by salmon (<u>Salmo salar L</u>), sea trout (<u>S. trutta L</u>), brown trout, perch (<u>Perca <u>fluviatilis</u> L), char (<u>Salvelinus alpinus</u> L), brook trout (<u>Salvelinus</u> <u>fontinalis</u> Mitchill), pike (<u>Esox lucius</u> L) and eels. The relative importance of pH and aluminium was not stated in this listing.</u>

Stoner <u>et al</u> (1984) concluded from studies of fisheries in the acidified upper Tywi catchment that salmonid fisheries would be at risk where combinations of pH <5.4, dissolved calcium <100  $\mu$ eql<sup>-1</sup> and dissolved aluminium >20  $\mu$ eq l<sup>-1</sup> frequently occurred. Welsh Water (1986) conducted

a regional survey to assess the impacts of acidification on fisheries. A total of 90 sites were sampled in 15 major catchments on streams thought vulnerable to acidification. Quantitative fish stock assessments were made along with water and habitat quality analysis. Only 49 of the sites were thought accessible to migratory salmonids. Trout were absent from 10 of the 90 sites and were in low densities at a further 20. Salmon were found at 22 sites. Eels were found at 29 sites, minnows at 10, bullheads at 9, lampreys at 5 and stoneloach at 4. In bivariate regression analysis, pH and aluminium (log-transformed) explained significant proportions of the variance in trout abundance (39 and 41% respectively). Thus at the deemed 'threshold' water quality of Stoner et al (1984), a pH of 5.4 and aluminium concentration of 20  $\mu$ eq 1<sup>-1</sup>, expected trout populations would be 7 and 9 100  $m^{-2}$  respectively. At a pH of 6 and aluminium concentration of 8  $\mu$ eq 1<sup>-1</sup>, levels thought to have little or no toxic effect on fish, predicted populations were 29 and 28 trout 100  $m^{-2}$  respectively. Product-moment correlation showed that trout densities were strongly correlated with acidity factors (ie negatively with aluminium concentrations and positively with pH, and calcium and magnesium concentrations) and also (negatively) with both zinc concentration and annual daily flow (ADF). Multiple regression equations were derived using variables that were not multicolinearly related but explained a high proportion of the variance of trout abundance:

ii)  $Log_{10}Trout Density = -2.88 + 0.639pH - 0.806 Log_{10}Zn - 0.300$  $<math>Log_{10}ADF$ 

These explained 52% and 54% respectively of the variance. Habitat features (except ADF) were not regarded as very important for these soft water sites, though one site was omitted from the analysis as it was considered totally unsuitable for salmonids. Schofield and Driscoll (1987) studied the distribution of fish species in a North American catchment affected by acidification. Comparing the distribution of fish from historic data of 1931 with that of 1982, the authors found that there had been a decline in native species (eg brook trout, <u>Salvelinus fontinalis</u>; and slimy sculpin, <u>Cottus cognatus</u>), while some introduced fish species had become widely distributed. Non-native species (yellow perch, <u>Perca flavascens</u>; central mudminnow, <u>Umbra limi</u>; banded killfish, <u>Fundulus diaphanus</u>) were experimentally shown to be more tolerant at low pH sites than the native species in caged fish studies. High aluminium concentrations were recorded at sites showing low pH levels. A tentative classification of acid-tolerance within the system was presented, though is not reproduced here as none of the species are native to the UK.

Young (1985) conducted a statistical analysis of water quality in the Anglian Region for the evaluation of the EQS for ammonia. Chemical and fish biomass data from 285 sites were subject to statistical analysis. The study demonstrated no significant correlation between fish biomass and ammonia concentrations, though there was considerable scatter in the fish data, probably due to habitat variability and fish movements (see Section 4.2).

Cowx and Broughton (1986) studying changes in the species composition of anglers catches in the River Trent over the period 1969 to 1984 noted a change in dominance of fish caught from roach and dace (<u>Leuciscus</u> <u>leuciscus</u> L) to that of bream (<u>Abramis brama</u> L), chub, perch and eels. The authors suggested that water quality improvements in the river were largely responsible for these changes and presented chemical data showing declines in BOD, suspended solids and ammonia concentrations in the river. The changing techniques of anglers were also suggested as a contributory factor.

#### 2.2.3 Toxicity-based Studies

Herbert <u>et al</u> (1965) extended laboratory investigations of common toxicants to study the toxicity of three river waters in the Midlands

where fish were believed to be absent. The rivers were affected by sewage effluents resulting in low dissolved oxygen levels and high levels of toxicants such as ammonia, nickel, zinc, copper, chromium and cyanide. Mortality rates of trout in aerated river water were studied in comparison to predicted toxicities based on laboratory studies. Copper and zinc were particularly significant toxicants in the studies, which demonstrated a reasonable agreement between the predicted and observed toxicities of the river water.

Brown (1968) presented a method of calculating the acute toxicity to trout of mixtures of the (then) common industrial pollutants ammonia, phenol, zinc, copper, cadmium, lead, nickel and hydrogen cyanide. The technique included adjustments to the toxicity of these substances based on their known interactions with pH, hardness, alkalinity, dissolved solids and the dissolved oxygen concentration of the dilution water. The method relied on the available data on toxicity of these substances to rainbow trout and produced a predicted toxicity value as a fraction of the 48h LC50. The method assumed an additive effect of the toxicants. The use of the method in assessing the toxicity of surface waters also assumes the extrapolation of the degree of sensitivity from the laboratory to the field and also that the sensitivity of rainbow trout bears some relation to the sensitivity of naturally occurring species.

Brown <u>et al</u> (1970) carried out a similar study to that of Herbert <u>et al</u> (1965) using a range of fish species (rainbow and brown trout, roach and dace) at a range of river sites (Rivers Erewash, Don, and Tees and Billingham Beck), including an estuary site (Tees). Fish were exposed to river waters in cages <u>in situ</u> and in aerated aquaria. Expected toxicities to trout were estimated from the method of Brown (1968). Predicted toxicities based on concentrations of molecular cyanide, copper, zinc, ammonia and phenol were close to those found. However, generally in both the studies of Brown <u>et al</u> (1970) and their analysis of the data of Herbert <u>et al</u> (1965) the observed toxicities were greater than those predicted, the observed 48h LC50 being between 0.6 and 0.7 rather than 1.0 times the predicted LC50. There was a greater

underestimation of values from saline waters, the LC50 values being about 0.3-0.4 of the predicted values. The value of applying toxicity predictions in these instances is therefore reduced. The difference between predicted and observed results would probably have been reduced if more toxicants could have been included in the predictive calculations. Other contributory factors were interactive effects of toxicants on the fish (estimations of toxicity presume an additive effect) and also the effects of fluctuating toxicant concentrations, which were averaged for predictive calculations. Brown <u>et al</u> (1970) found coarse fish more resistant than trout, with dace being more resistant than roach.

Alabaster et al (1972) extended the toxicity approach and presented plots of the proportion of 48h LC50s against the cumulative percentage of samples taken from a particular river from both fishless sites and those where fish were present. The toxicity predictions excluded the effects of low dissolved oxygen levels and also of non-assayed substances such as detergents, chlorinated hydrocarbons and suspended solids, but there was a reasonable agreement between the state of fisheries and the predicted toxicities. Predicted toxicity was calculated as the sum of estimated fractions of the 48h LC50 for trout of concentrations of soluble copper, zinc, phenol, ammonia and cyanide. In the Trent catchment, for sites reported to have both trout and coarse fish, the predicted toxicity was always less than 0.3 with a median value of 0.1. At fishless sites, though the sum was less than 0.3 for 55% of the sites the median was about 0.25. Further samples taken in 1968 and 1969 on the Trent included additional analysis for nickel and cadmium. The distributions of predicted toxicities for 1968 showed median toxicities of 0.1 for game fisheries and 0.2 for coarse fisheries. The corresponding values for 1969 were 0.03 and 0.12 respectively. In 1968 the division between fishless and fish-supporting waters was demonstrated at a median toxicity of 0.28, with 5 and 95 percentiles (95%ile) of 0.1 and 0.73 respectively. Consideration of dissolved oxygen concentrations indicated that only slightly raised concentrations may have enabled fish survival at some marginally fishless sites. The contribution to the toxicity of nickel, chromium

and cadmium was underestimated in the predictions based on 48h LC50 values as these toxicants are all demonstrably toxic to fish in the long term. Recalculations based on median threshold concentrations increased both the contributions of these and total metals to the overall toxicity. Studies on the Willow Brook demonstrated a predicted median toxicity value for the boundary between fishless and fish-supporting sites of between 0.32 and 0.25, comparing well with the value of 0.28 for the River Trent.

Studies on the Willow Brook were continued by Solbe (1973). The stream was affected by mining (iron ore), and industrial and sewage effluents with high ammonia, phenol and low dissolved oxygen concentrations being recorded at times. Zinc and anionic detergents were also consistently recorded at significant concentrations, though the detergent residues were presumed to be relatively harmless. Iron, copper, lead, cadmium, chromium, nickel and mercury were also present. In general, however, only zinc, ammonia and to a lesser extent, copper and lead contributed to the predictions of toxicity. Considerable day-to-day fluctuations of predicted toxicity were shown at sites, though overall values and fluctuations decreased further downstream of discharges due to dilution, attenuation and the buffering effect of lakes in the system. Distribution plots of predicted toxicity demonstrated significant departures from a straightforward log-normal plot at a high (cumulative) percentage occurrence, such that predicted toxicities exceeded those expected from extrapolation of the data up to a given level of occurrence. It was thought, however, that exposures to potentially lethal concentrations for short periods of time could be tolerated by fish, such that a fishery could be maintained. The site showing the highest median and 95% ile toxicity values (0.45 and 2.35 respectively) was fishless. Fisheries improved downstream with decreasing median toxicity, a good mixed fishery occurring at the most downstream site where the median predicted toxicity was 0.17 and the 95% ile value was 0.62. Roach predominated at some of the more upstream of polluted sites, though sticklebacks predominated at the most impacted site at which fish were present. Stoneloach were suggested as being a sensitive species, being absent after a period of poor water quality. Dace, chub

and minnow were thought more sensitive than roach, tench (Tinca tinca L) and gudgeon (Gobio gobio L) as the latter species existed in waters having a median toxicity of over 0.34 of the predicted 48h LC50 to rainbow trout whereas the former were rarely found penetrating the brook upstream of a reach having a median toxicity value of 0.17. Laboratory studies were later carried out on the toxicity of zinc and cadmium to rainbow trout and stoneloach to investigate the distribution of stoneloach in the Willow Brook (Solbe and Flook 1975). Stoneloach were found to be more sensitive than trout to zinc but much less sensitive to cadmium toxicity, suggesting that the absence of the fish in the latter part of the study may be explained by zinc toxicity. A further study of Willow Brook (Solbe 1977) demonstrated that invertebrate diversity and biotic indices were found to increase downstream with improving water quality, and although this improvement was similar to the change of status of the fishery it was not possible to predict the fish community on the basis of biotic indices alone.

Solbe and Cooper (1975) studied the fisheries of the River Churnet in relation to the predicted toxicity of the river water. The river was polluted by sewage and trade wastes, leading to low dissolved oxygen concentrations at some sites and, more generally, to high concentrations of copper, zinc and lead. Again at sites with a high predicted toxicity largely due to copper, fisheries were severely affected. Trout and bullhead were found in both upstream and tributary sites. Sticklebacks, minnow, pike and stoneloach were present at a small number of sites, including the most downstream site, accessible from the River Dove. The same authors conducted work on the River Tean (Cooper and Solbe 1978). The effluent from a sewage treatment works (STW) receiving domestic and industrial wastes affected the water quality of the river system. Compared to the single water quality sampling site above the discharge, the two sites downstream showed raised concentrations of hardness. alkalinity, conductivity, dissolved solids, oxidised nitrogen, soluble phosphorus, BOD, and the metals cadmium, chromium, nickel, lead, copper and zinc. Median predictions of toxicity (as a proportion of the 48 hour LC50) to rainbow trout at the three sites did not exceed 0.12, and 95% ile toxicities did not exceed 0.225. However, the toxicity of

cadmium was considered to be underestimated using the short-term 48h LC50 approach, and estimations based on known lethal threshold concentrations indicated the fraction of threshold toxicity exceeded unity due to cadmium alone at the middle site which was most influenced by the discharge. Undiluted effluent was lethal to rainbow trout in fourteen days. Fish were present throughout the River Tean (eleven sampling sites) though trout were absent below the sewage works, except for a single fish which may have been introduced. The limited trout distribution may have been attributable to cadmium toxicity. Other, probably less sensitive, species (bullhead, stickleback, minnow and stoneloach) were more widely distributed, though stoneloach were not found in the vicinity of the STW.

Howells et al (1983) investigated water quality, fish and invertebrates in the Mawddach river system, Wales. Water quality problems included copper, zinc and iron from natural outcrops and abandoned mines and reduced pH values. Predicted toxicities of copper and zinc were calculated and the median fractions of the threshold LC50 to rainbow trout exceeded 0.4 in two tributaries. The Mawddach headwaters at times showed low pH values with 95% iles of less than 4.75. Trout were widely distributed throughout the system as were eels. Minnows were found in one of the polluted tributaries. The trout caught included sea trout smolts at some downstream sites in the system. The biomass of trout populations at each site was closely related to predicted toxicity values. Number and biomass of trout were reduced to zero at predicted threshold LC50 values of about 0.6 (median) and 1.3 (95 percentile). Low pH was considered to be a contributory factor to reduced stocks in the Mawddach headwaters. Aluminium concentrations were not measured but were presumed to be low. Fish biomass was found to be unrelated to invertebrate biomass. The distribution of Ephemeroptera was related to the recorded pH and hardness (though not metal concentrations); few of these invertebrates were found in the Mawddach.

Pihan and Landragin (1985) extended the approach of Alabaster <u>et al</u> (1972) in a study of the fisheries of French rivers showing varying degrees of pollution. Cumulative percentage plots of predicted toxicity

indicated fishless sites would be found to have median and 95%ile toxicities exceeding 0.8 and 1.75 times the 48 hour LC50 to rainbow trout. 'Good' fisheries would be expected where predicted median and 95%ile toxicities were less than 0.3 and 0.7 respectively. Between these median and 95%ile values, intermediate and perturbed fisheries were expected. The distribution of data from two rivers was very skewed above a percentile value of around 98 indicating that the use of distribution up to and including the 95%ile value would severely underestimate the toxicity at more extreme values. This demonstrated that even the use of 95%iles as a measure of extremes may be inadequate.

In another investigation of the effects of acidity and other factors, Turnpenny <u>et al</u> (1987) studied the fish populations of some streams in Wales and northern England. Of 60 streams sampled, 45 contained fish. All contained trout, 13 contained eels, 6 salmon, 6 minnow, 2 bullheads and one site contained lampreys. The more acidic sites showed fewer fish species and reduced densities. Acidic sites showed raised concentrations of trace metals (Al,Cu,Zn and Pb), and the absence or reduced density of trout (and salmon) was related to high monomeric aluminium concentrations (>40 ugl<sup>-1</sup>) and predicted toxicity values (>0.4 - see Section 2.2.3) of copper, zinc and lead combined (based on the threshold LC50 to rainbow trout). The effects of water quality were thought to be direct rather than secondary effects through the food chain. The authors categorised the sites according to criteria thought only applicable to waters of similar water chemistry (ie mean pH>5.0, calcium<1mg 1<sup>-1</sup>):

| Good fisheries:                | Al<40 ugl <sup>-1</sup> , Cu-Pb-Zn toxicity |
|--------------------------------|---|
|                                | <0.4 tLC50                                  |
| Moderate fisheries:            | Al<40 ugl <sup>-1</sup> , Cu-Pb-Zn toxicity |
|                                | 0.4-0.7 tLC50                               |
| Poor fisheries or fish absent: | Al>40 ugl <sup>-1</sup> , Cu-Pb-Zn toxicity |
|                                | >0.7 tLC50                                  |

# 2.3 FISHERIES CLASSIFICATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS

The Report of the 1970 UK River Pollution Survey (DOE 1970) included fisheries considerations in river classifications. Class A rivers were regarded as those with good game or mixed fisheries. Class B rivers were regarded as those with good mixed fisheries. Class C rivers were regarded as those with moderate to poor fisheries, with fish populations being mainly restricted to roach and gudgeon. Class D rivers were those known to be incapable of supporting fish life. Such consideration of fisheries was not included in later surveys. The Association of River Authorities produced a working party report (Tombleson 1974) on coarse fisheries which included estimated limits of water quality to support types of coarse fishery based on Trent River Authority data (Table 1). The derivation of these limits was not explained but as they are relatively high one assumes that they were set on the broad bands of water quality in which the types of fish were found.

| 3 | fable | 1 | -   | Limits  | of | quality | to | support | types | of | coarse | fisherie | S |
|---|-------|---|-----|---------|----|---------|----|---------|-------|----|--------|----------|---|
| ( | after | - | Ton | mbleson | 19 | 74)     |    |         |       |    |        |          |   |

| Fishery        | BOD<br>mg 1 <sup>-1</sup> | Ammonia<br>mg l <sup>-1</sup> | Dissolved oxygen<br>mg l <sup>-1</sup> | Temperature<br>°C |
|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Grayling/Trout | <3.3                      | <0.5                          | >6.9                                   | <20               |
| Chub/Dace      | <5.0                      | <0.9                          | >5.0                                   | <28               |
| Roach/Gudgeon  | <9.5                      | <3.3                          | >2.0                                   | <30               |
| No Fish        | >9.5                      | >3.3                          | <2.0                                   | >30               |
|                |                           |                               |  |                   |

UK Environmental Quality Standards pertinent to the protection of freshwater fish are outlined in Appendix A.1. These are derived from the European Council Directives 78/659/EEC (the 'freshwater fish' directive - CEC 1978) and 76/464/EEC (the 'dangerous substances' directive - CEC 1976). Those standards derived from the former directive only apply to designated (either salmonid or cyprinid) river

stretches; no national standards have yet been adopted for some of these parameters (eg DO, suspended solids). However, NRA regions may have adopted their own environmental standards for the protection of fisheries and other freshwater life.

EIFAC has developed tentative water quality criteria for the protection of freshwater fish, concerning commonly occurring toxins (Alabaster and Lloyd 1982).

The US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) periodically review ecotoxicological information (EPA 1986) pertinent to the extensive list of EPA water quality criteria, given in Appendix A.2, and update these criteria as necessary.

#### SECTION 3 - ANALYSIS OF NATIONAL DATABASE

# 3.1 DATA COLLATION

#### 3.1.1 Data sources

Information concerning fish and biological (invertebrate) surveys, and routine water quality monitoring sites, was gathered from the NRA regions. In Scotland, the River Purification Boards (RPBs) provided invertebrate and water quality data, whilst the Department of Agriculture and Fisheries for Scotland (DAFS) provided fisheries information. Water quality and invertebrate data were also provided by the Department of the Environment (Northern Ireland) (DoE(NI)), whilst the Department of Agriculture for Northern Ireland (DANI) provided fisheries information.

# 3.1.2 Site selection

An effort was made to cover a wide range of water quality and habitat types. In addition, the following site selection criteria were generally adhered to:

- i) the fish, water quality and invertebrate monitoring sites (termed the 'linked sites') all lie within approximately 1km of each other (the site is not rejected if a linked invertebrate monitoring site is absent);
- ii) there is no interference between linked sites from significant tributaries, weirs or (as far as is known) effluent discharges;
- iii) the linked sites do not straddle NWC class change, as identified by the appropriate quinquennial River Quality Survey map;
- iv) a minimum of 6 routine water quality samples were taken in the 12 months preceding the date of the fish survey, each comprising at least a basic sanitary analysis;
- v) fish data are available as true estimates of both density and biomass on a species-by-species basis, preferably including the minor species;
- vi) the date of the invertebrate survey lies (approximately) within the 12 months preceding the date of the fish survey (if not, the linked invertebrate monitoring site is rejected).

Ninety-one sites were selected from the information base supplied, of which 13 have 2 datasets, 1 has 3 datasets and 2 have 4 datasets, due to repeat fish surveys. This results in a grand total of 112 datasets. However, of the 91 sites, only 45 (56 out of 112 datasets) had linked biological (invertebrate) monitoring sites. A regional breakdown of the sites is given in Table 2, and full details are given in Appendix B.

In using site selection criterion (v), which was included in order to produce a database that was fully quantitative and as compatible as possible, a significant proportion of potential sites has had to be omitted. Apart from criterion (v), a large number of sites was also rejected on the basis of criterion (i) (including all sites in Northern Ireland on the River Bush), the other criteria being of less importance.

| Region           | Sites | (Linked)<br>(invert)<br>(sites) | Repeat<br>fish<br>surveys | (Repeat)<br>(invert)<br>(surveys) |
|------------------|-------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| NRA Anglian      | 24    | (14)                            | 1                         | (0)                               |
| NRA North West   | 4     | (0)                             | 0                         | (0)                               |
| NRA Severn Trent | 24    | (17)                            | 17                        | (9)                               |
| NRA South West   | 9     | (1)                             | 0                         | (0)                               |
| NRA Southern     | 11    | (2)                             | 1                         | (0)                               |
| NRA Thames       | 8     | (5)                             | 1                         | (1)                               |
| Tweed RPB        | 9     | (5)                             | 1                         | (1)                               |
| Forth RPB        | 2     | (1)                             | 0                         | (0)                               |
|                  |       |                                 |                           |                                   |
|                  | 91    | (45)                            | 21                        | (11)                              |

#### Table 2 - Regional breakdown of the database

#### 3.1.3 Parameter selection

### Fisheries

A number of parameters can be used to assess fishery status. Population density and biomass, relative abundance and presence/absence are the most frequently used within the NRA, but other useful characteristics include growth rate, production, species diversity, age structure, body condition and even trophic structure.

Growth rate and production have the advantage that they measure dynamic processes which relate to water quality over any desired timescale; the main disadvantage is that they are density-dependent, such that an idea of carrying capacity is required for proper interpretation (Zalewski <u>et al</u> 1985). Species diversity, either in its simplest form of 'number of species' or as a diversity index incorporating abundance, has often been used to indicate fish community degradation (eg Portt <u>et al</u> 1986; Tsai 1970; Lelek 1981). Age structure can identify the timing of significant events affecting fish populations, but cannot readily distinguish them from natural fluctuations in year class strength. Body condition gives an indication of the degree of stress to which individual fish are subjected. Trophic structure can be used to show

how fish populations are thrown out of equilibrium by environmental perturbation, and is a fundamental constituent of the Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) (Karr 1981), in association with species composition, abundance and fish health (condition). The IBI is increasingly used in the US as an indicator of habitat degradation.

Of the fisheries characteristics mentioned above, density, biomass and species composition (presence/absence and species number) were available at nearly all sites in the database. Density and biomass are broken down to the species level, but at a proportion of sites only presence/absence or no data are available for the minor species. All of these parameters have been utilised in the data analysis.

# Water Quality

A list of desired parameters for inclusion in the data analysis was formulated from the toxicological literature (see Appendix C), but inevitably parameter selection was largely controlled by data availability. It was decided to use the water quality data for the 12 months prior to the date of the fish survey at each site, and a determinand was rejected at any given site if the frequency of analysis was below 6 per annum. Appendix C shows the frequency of occurrence of each desired water quality parameter within the database. The appendix includes some parameters which are not toxic to fish (eg hardness, conductivity) but which have a bearing on the toxicity of other parameters.

For the majority of sites only a basic sanitary suite was available, comprising:

Temperature pH Dissolved oxygen (DO) Total Ammonia (NH<sub>3</sub>N)

```
Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)
Suspended Solids (SSLDS)
Nitrite (NO<sub>2</sub>N)
Nitrate (NO<sub>3</sub>N)
Phosphate (PO<sub>4</sub>)
```

In addition, metal analyses (usually 'total' but occasionally 'dissolved') may have been performed, which would normally comprise the following:

Zinc (Zn) Chromium (Cr) Nickel (Ni) Copper (Cu) Cadmium (Cd) Lead (Pb)

Aluminium (Al), Arsenic (As) and Iron (Fe) occur rarely in the database. Cyanide (CN), synthetic detergents, and all types of organic determinand either do not occur or occur at a frequency lower than 6 samples per annum; for this reason, these determinands were not considered in the data analysis.

The NWC class of each site was taken from the regional maps of the quinqennial NWC River Quality Survey closest to the date of the fishery survey. It was decided to assess NWC class in this way because:

- unless an NRA region produces interim NWC class assessments, the quinqennial maps are the most current assessment available to environmental managers;
- ii) as the criteria used for NWC class assessment varies between NRA regions, a separate assessment based on the water quality data used in this study would produce a measure of standardisation which in reality does not exist.

No NWC class is ascribed to sites in Scotland, since a different classification scheme is used there.

#### Habitat

Habitat is one of the major determinants of the size and nature of fish populations, upon which the effects of water quality are superimposed. It is important, therefore, to consider habitat as fully as possible in a study such as this, where fish populations from very different habitats are being examined within the same database. Milner <u>et al</u> (1985) give an indication of the habitat characteristics that influence fish distribution, and the subject is discussed further in Section 3.2.2.

Unfortunately, habitat characteristics are inconsistently observed (between regions) during fish surveys, and when they are observed there is no UK-wide (or even NRA-wide) standardisation on the specific parameters to be reported. Channel width is the only regularly recorded habitat parameter, with water depth (either as a mean or a maximum) being recorded in some regions but not in others. Channel width has been found to be a useful habitat parameter (Huet 1959), mainly due to its relationship with flow (Pitwell 1976). Water depth may indicate a potentially restrictive habitat (shallow water) or areas of reduced D0 (deep water). Where water depth was recorded as a maximum value it was converted to a mean depth by applying a factor of 0.67, on the basis of the relationship between maximum and mean depth in the cases where both were available.

Observations on substrate composition and vegetation cover are recorded in some regions, but not in a manner consistent between regions. For this reason these parameters have not been included in the database.

The hydrological regime (flow, current velocity) has a great bearing on fish distribution, and must be taken into account in some way. Current velocity determines substrate composition and influences natural longitudinal gradients in dissolved oxygen and temperature, apart from

having a direct effect on river flora and fauna. Since current velocity is only available from perhaps one or two gauging sites in any one catchment, slope has been used as a surrogate parameter. Slope is directly related to current velocity and flow rate (Pitwell 1976) and may conveniently be taken from Ordnance Survey (OS) maps. The combination of channel width and slope give an even better representation of flow (Persoone 1979). Slope, along with altitude, was taken from 1:50 000 OS maps.

Appendix C shows the frequency of occurrence of each habitat parameter within the database.

#### Invertebrates

Although invertebrate biomass or density would probably be a more relevant parameter in relation to fishery status (although this would not account for prey preference), invertebrate data is generally recorded on a presence/absence basis and formulated into a biotic score. Different biotic scores have found favour in different regions (eg the Trent Biotic Index in NRA Severn Trent Region and the Lincoln Quality Index in NRA Anglian Region), but all regions calculate the Biological Monitoring Working Party (BMWP) Score and some calculate the associated Average Score Per Taxon (ASPT). Since these are the only invertebrate scoring systems that have been used on a widespread basis and are thus available at most sites, the BMWP score and ASPT have been adopted in this study.

Appendix C shows the frequency of occurrence of the BMWP score and ASPT within the dataset.

## 3.2 LIMITATIONS OF THE APPROACH

# 3.2.1 Database constraints

# Fisheries data compatibility

Variations in the efficiency of capture of smaller individuals due to differences in capture techniques means that comparison of fish density data between regions (and within regions to some extent) may not be justified. For the purpose of the data analysis it is assumed that these smaller individuals do not constitute a significant proportion of the population biomass, such that comparison of biomass data between regions is justified; the validity of this assumption will depend upon the age structure of the population, such that there will be a tendency to under-estimate the biomass of 'young' populations.

Management priorities in some regions result in the 'minor' species either not being recorded or being recorded only on a qualitative basis. In regions where migratory salmonids dominate, emphasis is usually placed on fish density, since it is the number of immature individuals available to participate in migration that is important rather than their weight.

A number of methods of population estimation have been used within the database, involving both catch-depletion (eg Zippin 1958, Seber and Le Cren 1967) and mark-recapture techniques. It has been assumed that the discrepancies introduced into the database by the use of these various methods are not significant.

Seasonal movements of fish (see Section 3.2.2) associated with spawning and winter aggregation have implications for the comparability of population estimates made at different times of the year. Ideally, the fisheries database would have been standardised to a narrow time window but, owing to the high number of site rejections based on other site selection criteria, this was not possible.

# Water quality characterisation

An advantage of pollution monitoring using biological systems rather than a direct chemical assessment of water quality is that organisms will respond to toxins in the water irrespective of whether they are looked for analytically (Hellawell 1986). This means that when attempting to relate chemically monitored water quality to biologically monitored water quality, relationships will be obscured where toxins occurring in significant concentrations are not analysed for. This is very likely to be the case with the restricted water quality database used in this study (see Section 3.1.3).

Furthermore, organisms respond to the combination of all toxins present, and their synergistic, antagonistic or additive efffects. Little work has been performed on the combined effects of toxins, making environmentally realistic characterisation of water quality difficult.

Discrete chemical sampling has a further disadvantage over biological monitoring in that it is unlikely to detect infrequent but ecologically significant pollution episodes. This means that the water quality database used in this study may miss real relationships between water quality and fisheries due to an inadequate sampling regime.

For the purpose of analysis the water quality data collected in this study needed to be summarised in an environmentally meaningful way. Measures of central tendency, such as the mean or median, may be used, or emphasis can be placed on extreme events by using an upper percentile (traditionally the 95%ile). Alternatively, synoptic (in relation to the fish survey) assessments of water quality may be used. In reality, the statistic that best characterises the water quality at a particular site will depend upon local circumstances which will vary between sites.

In areas of relatively uniform water quality, a measure of central tendency will best characterise ambient water quality conditions. However, at a site where water quality fluctuates and the fish population is largely isolated from other populations by barriers such

as weirs, recovery of that population following a fish kill will be slow. This means that an upper percentile is likely to best represent the water quality at that site (unless restocking is undertaken - see Section 3.2.2). Conversely, at a site where potentially recolonising populations are in close proximity and have free access, the effect of a fish kill on fish catches is likely to be short-lived. In this case, a measure of central tendency is likely to best represent water quality. In regions of heterogeneous and fluctuating water quality, fish populations may intermittently migrate into and out of an area if avoidance reactions are triggered; synoptic measurements of water quality would be most appropriate in such cases.

Any summary statistic chosen will inevitably be a compromise which best represents the database as a whole rather than any individual site.

#### 3.2.2 Confounding field effects

Henderson (1985) divides the factors determining fish assemblages into 4 groups:

- dispersive factors (concerning the arrival of fish at a given site);
- ii) autecological factors (concerning the physiological constraints to species distribution);
- iii) synecological factors (concerning relationships between organisms, including competition and predation);
- iv) stochastic factors (concerning natural variability).

For the purposes of a study which attempts to quantitatively relate fishery status to water quality in heavily manipulated aquatic systems, it is necessary to modify Henderson's groupings. Group (i) must include not only dispersive factors but also the tendency of different species to range, migrate or shoal, which will cause the population size at any
given site to vary with time; this group can be renamed 'fish movements'. From group (ii), those autecological constraints which are caused by anthropogenic alterations of water quality (ie pollution) must be extracted, such that only habitat constraints on species distribution are included; this allows all effects attributable to pollution to be determined. Lastly, to the 4 groups should be added two more: v) fish stocking activities; and vi) acclimation to elevated toxicant levels, acting at either the population level (genetically) or the individual level (physiologically).

These 6 groups can be seen as those factors which act to obscure the relationship between water quality and fishery status, and will now be discussed in turn.

#### Fish movements

The colonising potential of a species, given suitable habitat, and its population size (in terms of density and biomass) at any given time, are both largely dependent upon:

i) mobility and the tendency to range/migrate;

the possible existence of barriers to fish movement.

Due to these factors some species have a patchy geographical distribution, especially on a catchment scale (since movement across watersheds is extremely difficult); such distributions will be largely dictated by local stocking activities (see Section 3.2.2) if the species are popular with anglers.

Early workers suggested that within catchments many coarse species moved about within a very limited area, termed the 'home range' (Gerking 1953). Later mark/recapture studies have indicated that species such as gudgeon, roach (Stott 1967) and perch (Bruylants <u>et al</u> 1986) have mobile and static components to the population. Stott (1967) suggested that such mobile components are likely to be important in the rapid

recolonisation of sites with depleted populations following catastrophic events. Bruylants <u>et al</u> (1986) found that the mobility of perch populations increases with increased uniformity of habitat. Linfield (1985) suggests that there is a tendency for older dace and chub to move upstream that compensates for the downstream drift of fry.

Winter aggregation is commonly observed in some species (Jordan and Wortley 1985, Hynes 1979), particularly cyprinids, probably associated with movement into deeper water. Jordan and Wortley (1985) found winter aggregations of up to 1787gm<sup>-2</sup> in the Norfolk Broads, and concluded that in this area at least, accurate population estimates can only be gained in the summer when fish are maximally dispersed.

Superimposed upon these general fish movements are spawning migrations, in which many species will move upstream, spawn and subsequently disperse downstream (Hynes 1979). A number of cyprinids (including chub, dace and barbel, <u>Barbus barbus</u> L), and also non-migratory brown trout, are known to undertake such spawning movements, often taking the fish into small tributaries. Lelek (1981) estimated that a river stretch of 10 - 15 km, preferably with an inflowing tributary, is required to satisfy the complete life cycle of the barbel.

The scale of such fish movements will depend upon the geographical extent of the autecological range, the presence of barriers and, in the case of general fish movements, is also likely to depend upon the uniformity of habitat. Barriers to fish movement can take a physical form, such as weirs, waterfalls and depleted flows, or may be due to stretches of poor water quality; any of these types of barrier may be seasonal. Linfield (1985) observed that a species will not occur naturally above an impassable weir if its fry cannot hold station above that weir. At a catchment level, watersheds are an efficient barrier to fish movement.

Species mobility is taken to the extreme in the case of migratory salmonids, where the presence of an adult at a particular site is not only dependent upon the water quality at that site, but upon the

presence/absence of barriers, both physical and chemical, at all points along its migratory path. Its accrued biomass is a function of the quality of its marine feeding grounds. Clearly, adult migratory salmonids cannot be included in a study such as this, where fishery status is being related to site-specific water quality. In this case the population is taken as the pre-migratory immature individuals only; however, even this is dependent upon the adults' spawning success and therefore upon the physical and chemical constraints acting along the river's entire length. This dependence is partly compensated for by increases in the survival rate of fry at low population densities (low breeding success).

It is evident, then, that within populations of certain species, a proportion of fish are likely to range over fairly large areas unless their movements are restricted (by autecological constraints and/or physico-chemical barriers) and, unless water quality is uniform throughout their range, that such species will be subjected to a variety of water quality regimes which will confound relationships between fishery status and site-specific water quality. One compensatory factor is that in regions of particularly poor water quality, avoidance reactions (see Section 2.1) will dictate that the likelihood of capture is low compared to that of regions of water quality above the avoidance threshold. However, this is an effect which may produce transient populations in areas of fluctuating water quality, making the timing of the fish survey all-important and requiring that synoptic measurements of water quality be made if a relationship between fishery status and water quality is to be determined (see Section 3.2.1).

Those fish species that are more sedentary in nature are likely to bear a closer relationship to site-specific water quality than the more mobile species, although distribution may be patchy due to poorer powers of colonisation (as mentioned above). Such species include the bullhead and the stoneloach. Swales (1988) also found that chub exhibited a more sedentary pattern of activity than dace in the River Perry, although the spawning migratory behaviour of the chub must be borne in mind.

#### Autecological effects

Longitudinal gradients of a number of physico-chemical variables exist in rivers, of which current velocity, substratum, flow, temperature, dissolved oxygen, dissolved nutrients and hardness are the most ecologically significant (Hawkes 1975). Current velocity, which is itself dependent upon slope, is arguably the most important habitat variable concerning species distribution, due both to its direct effect on organisms and its influence on other habitat parameters (most notably substrate type, temperature and dissolved oxygen). In addition to the normal longitudinal gradient in current velocity, large fluctuations associated with spate flows can have a drastic effect on fish (and invertebrate) fauna, particularly fry (Milner <u>et al</u> 1981, Linfield 1985).

Since each fish species has specific tolerance limits for the variables mentioned above, natural longitudinal changes in species composition occur. This observation has been used to formulate river classification schemes based on 'zones', in which a number of discernable and characteristic fish (and invertebrate) species assemblages inhabit different types of river reach (eg Carpenter 1928, Huet 1959). A good account of such schemes is given in Hawkes (1975), from which a tabulated summary is taken (see Table 3).

Huet's classification differs from earlier schemes in that it quantitatively relates fish assemblages to physical variables (slope and channel width). It divides European rivers into four zones, indicated by (in order of decreasing slope) trout, grayling (<u>Thymallus thymallus</u> L), barbel and bream. Huet roughly characterised the species assemblage found in each zone and assessed relative abundances (see Table 4); as can be seen, much species overlap occurs between zones. Since grayling and barbel are patchily distributed in the UK these two zones are often renamed after minnow and chub respectively. The slope rule for the prediction of Huet's fish zones is shown in Figure 1. The zones are sometimes paired together to form an upper Salmonid region, consisting of the Trout and Grayling (minnow) zones, and a lower Cyprinid region, consisting of the Barbel (chub) and Bream zones.

| flives       | Illies &<br>Boiosaneanu | Mutter<br>Rites<br>Schmitz<br>R. Luida, Germany | Ricker<br>Ontario<br>streams | Harrison & Elsworth<br>Great Berg River,<br>S. Africa | Huet<br>W. European<br>rivers | Thieneman<br>W. Europe |         | Carbonter<br>(G. Britain) |  |
|--------------|-------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------------------------|--|
| (Eucrenon)   | Zone I                  | Quelles en                                      |                              | Zone I-source   | _                             | Quellen                |         | Mand stars as             |  |
| (Hypocrenon) | Zone II                 | Quencione                                       | Spring creeks                |   |                               | Quelirinnsale          | \$      | Heat Stream               |  |
| Eputhithron  | Zone 111                | Obere<br>Salmonidenregion                       | Swift trout<br>stream        | Zone II-mountain<br>10rrent                           |                               | Basian dag             | broo    | Traus back                |  |
| Metarhithton | Zone IV                 | Mittlere<br>Salmonidenregion                    | Slow trout<br>stream         | Zone IIIA-upper<br>foothill                           | Tope a linue                  | Bachforelle            | P       | TIOD DECK                 |  |
| Hypothithron | Zone V                  | Uniere<br>Salmonidenregion                      | Warm rivers                  | Zone IIIB-lower<br>foothill-hard<br>bottom zone       | Zone à Ombre                  | Region der<br>Asche    | uthşill | Minnow reach              |  |
| Epipolamon   | Zone VI                 | Bargenregion                                    |                              | Zone IVlower foot-<br>hill soft bottom                | Zone à Barbeau                | Barbenregion           | urses . | Upper reach               |  |
| Metapotamon  | Zone VII                |   |                              |   | Zone à Breme                  | Brassenregion          | d Co    | Lower reach               |  |
| Hypopolamon  |                         |   |                              | Zone V-nood plain                                     |                               | Brackwasser-<br>region |         | Brackish<br>esiluary      |  |

Table 3. Comparison of river zone classification schemes (after Hawkes 1975).



Figure 1. Slope graph, showing the relationship between gradient, river width and fish faunal zone (after Huet 1959).

| TROUT<br>(Sahno (rutta)                                  | GRAYLING<br>(Dymallus thymallus)   | DARBEL<br>(Barbus barbus)  | BR€AM<br>(Abramis brama)  |
|--|--|--|---|
|  | (MINNOW)*<br>(Phoxinus phoxinus)   | (CHUB)*<br>(Leuciscus cephalus)  |   |
| Salmonids <sup>(1)</sup>                                 | Mixed fauna Salmonids<br>dominant  | Mtxed fauna Cyprinuls<br>dominant  | Cyprinid fauna with predators   |
|  |  |  |   |
| Trout<br>(Salmo trutta)<br>Salmon Parr*<br>(Salmo salar) | Grayling<br>(Munow)*<br>Species found in trout zone  | Rheophilic Cyprinids <sup>(3)</sup>  | Linmophilic Cyprinids <sup>(3)</sup><br>Associated Cyprinids <sup>(3)</sup><br>Associated predators <sup>(4)</sup>  |
| Bullhead<br>(Corrus gabia)                               | Rheophilic Cyprinids <sup>(3)</sup>  | Associated Cyprimds <sup>131</sup>   |   |
| Minnow<br>(Phoximus<br>phoxinus)                         |  | Associated predators <sup>(4)</sup>  | <b>-</b> .  |
| ,  | Associated Cyprinids <sup>(3)</sup><br>Associated predators <sup>(4)</sup>   | Species fauna in trout zone<br>L'annophilic Cyprinids <sup>(5)</sup>   | Rheophilic Cyprinids  |
| -  | TROUT<br>(Salmo (rutta)<br>Salmonids <sup>(1)</sup><br>Trout<br>(Salmo trutta)<br>Salmon Parr*<br>(Salmo salar)<br>Bullhead<br>(Cottus gabia)<br>Minnow<br>(Phoxmus<br>phoxinus) | TROUT<br>(Salmo (rutta)GRAYLING<br>(Dymallus thymallus)(Salmo (rutta)(MINNOW)*<br>(Phoxinus phoxinus)Salmonids(1)Mixed fauna Salmonids<br>dominantTrout<br>(Salmo trutta)<br>Salmon Parr*<br>(Salmo salar)<br>Bullhead<br>(Cottus gobio)Grayfing<br>(Munow)*<br>Species found in trout zone<br>(Salmo salar)<br>Bullhead<br>(Cottus gobio)Minnow<br>(Phoxinus)Rheophilic Cyprinids(2)<br>Associated Cyprinids(3) | TROUT<br>(Salmo trutta)GRAYTING<br>(Dismallus thymallus)DARBIT<br>(Barbus harbus)(Salmo trutta)(Dismow)*<br>(Phoxinus phoxinus)(CruCh)*<br>(Lenciscus cephalus)Salmonids(1)Mixed fauna Salmonids<br>dominantMtxed fauna Cyprinids<br>dominantTrout<br>(Salmo trutta)<br>Salmon Parr*<br>(Salmo salar)Grayling<br>(Munow)*<br>Species found in trout zone<br>(Salmo salar)Rheophilic Cyprinids(2)<br>Associated predators(4)Bullhead<br>(Cortus gabia)Rheophilic Cyprinids(2)<br>Associated predators(4)Associated predators(4)<br>Species fauna in trout zone<br>Limmophilic Cyprinids(2) |

(1) Salmonids .-- Brown trout (Salmo trutta), Grayling (Thymallus thymallus), Salmon\* (Salmo salar).

(2) Rheophilic Cyprinids-Barbel (Barbus harbus), Chub (Leuciscus cephalus), Hotu (Chandrostoma nasus), Gudgeon (Gobio gobio)\*.

(3) Associated Cyprinids--Roach (Ruthus rutilus), Rudd (Scardinius crythrophthalmus), Dace (Leuciscus leuciscus),

(4) Associated predators --Pike (Esox lucius), Perch (Perca fluciatilis), Ech (Anguilla anguilla),

(5) Limnophilic Cyprinids-- Carp (Cyprinus carpio), Trench (Tinca tinca), Bream (Abramis braina).

# Table 4. Occurrence and relative abundance of principal fish species ineach Huet fish faunal zone (after Hawkes 1975).

Other systems have attempted to relate river zones to stream order (eg Kuehne 1962; Stauffer <u>et al</u> 1975), but all such systems have failed to demonstrate that there is an ecological justification for treating river systems as a series of discrete species assemblages with distinct faunal breaks (Hawkes 1975, Matthews 1986). In reality, there is likely to be either a zonation in which optimal conditions inhabited by one community fade into and overlap with those of the next (Balon and Stewart 1983), forming broad transition zones, or a continuum of community change regulated by the interaction of abiotic and biotic factors (Zalewski and Naiman 1985). However, zonation schemes have been and continue to be a useful first approximation for the purposes of water management.

In addition to changes in fish assemblage, fish production is likely to exhibit an increase downstream, due largely to the longitudinal changes in nutrient status and temperature. However, whether or not the potential for production is actually realised depends largely upon the constraints of the physical habitat, ie the carrying capacity.

Other environmental variables are generally either strongly intercorrelated with those mentioned above, or are more randomly distributed variables (often due to anthropogenic habitat modification) which serve to alter habitat size and diversity, eg depth, vegetation cover. It could be said that the former type of variable largely dictates the potential species assemblage (based on physico-chemical tolerance, ie autecological variables), whilst the latter type of variable dictates the degree of synecological interaction (and thus population size and the degree of competitive exclusion - see subsection on synecological effects).

More recent studies have taken both types of variable and have looked in detail at individual species requirements, assuming no empirical species associations. The most notable examples are the Habitat Suitability Index (HSI) (US Fish & Wildlife Service 1980) and HABSCORE (Milner <u>et al</u> 1985). In this study it is not possible to look at environmental variables in this detail because:

- i) Such data are not available (see Section 3.1.3);
- ii) the habitat requirements of indigenous species in the UK have not been given rigorous and quantitative attention, such that it would not be possible to discern whether the absence or reduced abundance of a species were a habitat effect or a water quality effect. However, much of the variation in physical habitat can be obviated using Huet's classification, by simple measurement of slope and channel width (see Section 3.3.4), and the degree of synecological interaction can be estimated by using qualitative assessments of habitat size and diversity as surrogates where possible.

In addition to autecological factors operating within catchments, the limits to geographical range must be considered when interpreting observations on species assemblage. For instance, within the UK the bullhead is generally found only in England and Wales, being rare in Scotland (Smyly 1957).

#### Synecological effects

Where two species occur within their autecological range, their co-existence will depend upon the degree of overlap between their respective niches. If their niches are identical, the competitive exclusion principle states that co-existence is not possible. Such a drastic result is not usual in natural and diverse habitats, since similar species invariably differ in their requirements or behaviour, or else adapt in the face of strong competition. Stochastic variation also limits the amount of niche overlap (Henderson 1985). However, competitive and predator-prey interactions will influence the relative and absolute abundance of both species and populations to a greater or lesser extent.

As habitat diversity is reduced, the scope for differences in niche declines, such that the influence of competitive interaction on species abundance is enhanced and species exclusion becomes more likely. Post-impact studies on channelised river stretches have shown reductions in fish species diversity and abundance (eg Portt <u>et al</u> 1986, Swales 1982). It is evident that in this way modification of the physical habitat can bring about similar responses in the fish community as would be expected from deterioration in water quality.

#### Stochastic effects

Variability in species assemblage and population size may result from random fluctuation of environmental conditions. The relative strengths of year classes within unimpacted populations give an indication of this. Newman and Waters (1989) in a 3 year study of the brown trout production of contiguous sections of an entire stream found varying densities and production of fish both between years and river sections. Relative differences between sections were nearly constant and were attributed to habitat differences, but overall differences between years were attributed to variability in recruitment.

#### Stocking activities

Fish stocking greatly obscures the natural distribution of fish species (Wheeler 1974) and their abundance. Through stocking it is possible to maintain a population where self-maintenance by reproduction is not possible due to physico-chemical constraints. However, if there are no barriers to their movement it has been shown that stocked fish rapidly migrate away from the site of introduction (Linfield 1985), presumably to areas with preferred habitat and water quality characteristics. Such post-stocking movements may therefore serve to offset the confounding effects of stocking, since stocked populations will tend to redistribute based on the prevailing environmental conditions.

Watersheds produce a barrier to fish movement which for many species can only be realistically overcome through human intervention by stocking. This can produce a patchy geographical distribution which bears no relationship to physical or chemical constraints. Examples of such distributions are the barbel and grayling.

Since stocking activities generally only affect species of importance to anglers, the distribution of minor species should not be obscured. However the use of some minor species as livebait may result in some transfer of fish.

#### Acclimation to toxic stress

Acclimation to chronic sub-lethal concentrations of certain pollutants can occur, thereby reducing the sensitivity to toxic stress. This may occur at the individual level, in the form of physiological or biochemical adaptation. An example of this is the induction of metallothioneins to counteract the effects of high heavy metal concentrations (Kay <u>et al</u> 1987). Long-term exposure in relation to population turnover (eg metalliferous leachates from old mine tailings) may excert a selective pressure leading to genetic change.

Acclimation is likely to produce a range of sensitivities to a given toxicant which will tend to mask any relationship between fishery status and toxicant concentration.

#### 3.3 DATA ANALYSIS

#### 3.3.1 Introduction

A number of approaches were used in the data analysis, including standard univariate and multivariate techniques, but also a rule-based approach, using an 'expert system', and the toxicity-based approach discussed in Section 2.2.3.

Expert systems seek to define sets of rules in a non-linear manner which best describe different aspects of a database. This approach was used in this study to investigate the environmental requirements for the presence of selected species.

A computer program was constructed based on the toxicity-based studies outlined in Section 2.2.3 which sums the toxicity exerted by a number of

toxicants. Each toxicant concentration was converted to a fraction of the relevant toxicity standard, and these fractions were than summed. This approach assumes that the effects of the toxicants concerned are simply additive, which is not necessarily the case. It also assumes that all toxicants exerting a significant stress are included in the calculation. The toxicity standards used in the program were:

i) 48 hour LC50 for rainbow trout;

ii) 48 hour LC50 for reach;

iii) threshold (no-effect) LC50 for roach.

The toxicological database was more complete for rainbow trout than for roach, with the result that the variation in roach toxicity with ancillary variables such as hardness, temperature and pH was not included in the TOXIC program (see Appendix D). Although individual species have a different sensitivity to each toxicant, rainbow trout and roach were considered to be indicative of the sensitivity of salmonids and cyprinids respectively.

The parameters included in the program were  $NH_3N$ , DO,  $NO_2N$ , Cd, Cr, Cu, Ni, Pb, Zn, CN, and phenol. The variation in toxicity of certain parameters with prevailing water quality (eg hardness, DO, free  $CO_2$ ) was accounted for as far as toxicological knowledge allowed. Details of the calculation of toxicity for each toxicant are given in Appendix D. The program was tested on historical data from the River Trent, previously analysed using the toxicity-based approach to predict the presence/ absence of fisheries (Alabaster <u>et al</u> 1972). In testing the TOXIC program, toxic scores were related to a subjective assessment of fishery class (Appendix E).

For the purposes of this study, CN and phenol were considered irrelevant since no measure of them was recorded in this database. Of the other toxicants,  $NH_3N$  and DO were consistently recorded.  $NO_2N$  was recorded at about half of the sites and metals were seldomly recorded. Two approaches to toxicity summation were made:

- i) NH<sub>3</sub>N, DO and NO<sub>2</sub>N only were summed;
- all toxicants were summed, assuming that if a toxicant was not measured its toxic effect was negligible.

The above approaches were used on the whole database, on single catchments and on habitat-based groups of sites. The advantage of using single catchments is that species are less likely to be patchily distributed due to problems of colonisation, since watersheds are the largest barrier to fish movement. Grouping sites based on their habitat attributes seeks to minimise the variability introduced by habitat, as discussed in Section 3.2.2, and thus minimise its confounding influence on the detection of water quality effects.

It was also envisaged that temporal trends would be investigated in this study, but no sites within the database had sufficient information to attempt this.

'Less than' values were taken as the Limit of Detection (ie  $\langle x = x \rangle$  in the analysis, except where the TOXIC program was used and showed that a 'less than' value had a significant toxicity, in which case the value was taken as zero. 'Less than' values having a significant toxic effect were used if actual readings (ie not 'less than values) existed to support the use of the the values as the Limit of Detection. When ancillary variables were not available to calculate the toxicity of parameters included in the TOXIC program, regression equations derived from the database were used to estimate values.

Finally, it should be emphasised that the sites included in this database were not selected within a meaningful statistical framework, such that inferences from the data analysis cannot justifiably be used outside of the confines of the database.

#### 3.3.2 Analysis of the undivided database

Preliminary investigation of variation in the water quality variables suggested that there were better correlations between fishery parameters and the arithmetic means of the water quality variables than with other measures of central tendency, such as the median, geometric mean, or mode, or with percentiles.

The numbers of sites falling in each class of the NWC classification are shown below:

| CL/ | \S\$ |       | 1A | 1B | 2  | 3  | 4 |
|-----|------|-------|----|----|----|----|---|
| NO  | OF   | SITES | 10 | 36 | 30 | 23 | 1 |
|     |      |       |    |    |    |    |   |

(sites outside of England and Wales are not included here)

#### Fisheries

Fisheries parameters are summarised in Table 5.

The total biomass of fish varied from zero to 11,280 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>, with a mean biomass of 1,871 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>. The distribution of these biomass estimates was highly skewed, however, with 37% of the records less than 1000 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>, and only 6% of the records greater than 5000 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>. The median biomass was 1457 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>, and half of all the records had a biomass between 521 and 2700 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>.

The total density of fish was recorded for only 94 of the 112 samples, and varied from zero to 253.2 fish 100 m<sup>-2</sup>. Again, the distribution of these density estimates was highly skewed, with 63% of the records showing less than 25 fish 100 m<sup>-2</sup>, and only 15% of the records showing more than 100 fish 100 m<sup>-2</sup>. The median density was 13.45 fish 100 m<sup>-2</sup>, with half of the records having densities between 5.87 and 52.30 fish 100 m<sup>-2</sup>.

| Variable   | Minimum     | Mean                | Maximum              | Standard<br>deviation |
|--|-------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Total biomass (g 100 m <sup>-2</sup> )<br>Total density (no 100 m <sup>-2</sup> )<br>Number of species present | 0<br>0<br>0 | 1871<br>41.6<br>6.6 | 11280<br>253.2<br>13 | 1894<br>5.87<br>3.1   |
| Biomass of salmonids<br>(g 100 m <sup>-2</sup> )<br>Density of salmonids<br>(no 100 m <sup>-2</sup> )          | 0           | 289.3               | 2864                 | 578.1                 |
| Biomass of coarse fish<br>(g 100 m <sup>-2</sup> )   | <br>0       | 1312.0              | 10730                | 1876.3                |
| Density of coarse fish<br>(no 100 m <sup>-2</sup> )  | 0           | 16.2                | 128.3                | 22.2                  |
| Biomass of eels (g $100 \text{ m}^{-2}$ )<br>Density of eels (no $100 \text{ m}^{-2}$ )                        | 0<br>0      | 278.4<br>9.57       | 2744<br>200.7        | 481.1<br>28.9         |
|  |             |                     |                      |                       |

.

Table 5 - Summary statistics for fishery parameters

| Variable   | No. of<br>samples | lst<br>quartile  | Median               | 3rd<br>quartile      |
|--|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Total biomass (g 100 m <sup>-2</sup> )<br>Total density (no 100 m <sup>-2</sup> )<br>Number of species present | 112<br>94<br>107  | 521<br>5.87<br>4 | 1457.5<br>13.45<br>6 | 2700.5<br>52.30<br>9 |
| Biomass of salmonids<br>(g 100 m <sup>-2</sup> )<br>Density of salmonids<br>(no 100 m <sup>-2</sup> )          | 112<br>107        | 0<br>0           | 0<br>0               | 312<br>6 <b>.1</b>   |
| Biomass of coarse fish<br>(g 100 m <sup>-2</sup> )<br>Density of coarse fish<br>(no 100 m <sup>-2</sup> )      | 111<br>94         | 51.3<br>1.7      | 724                  | 1872<br>18.7         |
| Biomass of eels (g $100 \text{ m}^{-2}$ )<br>Density of eels (no $100 \text{ m}^{-2}$ )                        | 111<br>93         | 0<br>0           | 88<br>0.8            | 329.5<br>3.7         |

.

The number of species was recorded for 107 of the 112 samples, and varied from zero to 13, with a mean of 6.6. The distribution of the number of species was slightly less skewed than for total biomass or for total density, with 13% of the records having 3 or less species, and 20% having 10 or more species. The median number of species was 6, and half of the records had between 4 and 9 species represented. Only 5 of the sites had no fish at all.

The biomass of salmonids for which records were available ranged from zero to 2,864 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>, with a mean biomass of 289.3 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>. However, 69 of these sites recorded no salmonids, and the mean biomass of sites with salmonids was 753 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>. Similarly, although the recorded density of salmonids ranged from zero to 191.8 100 m<sup>-2</sup>, with a mean density of 13.8 100 m<sup>-2</sup>, 71 of the 107 records of salmonid density were zero. The mean density of salmonids at sites with salmonids was 41 fish 100 m<sup>-2</sup>.

The average biomass of coarse fish (all fish excluding salmonids and eels) was 1312 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>, with a maximum of 10,730 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>. The distribution of biomass was, however, highly positively skewed, and 45% of the records had a biomass of less than 1000 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>. Only 16% of the records had a biomass greater than 3000 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>. The average density of coarse fish (excluding eels) was 16.2 fish 100 m<sup>-2</sup>, with a maximum of 128.3 fish 100 m<sup>-2</sup>. Again, the distribution of densities was highly positively skewed, with 57% of the sites recording less than 10 fish 100 m<sup>-2</sup>. Only 21% of the sites recorded more than 20 fish 100 m<sup>-2</sup>.

The average biomass of eels was 278.4 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>, with a maximum of 2744 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>. However, 41 sites had no eels, and the mean biomass of the 70 sites with eels was 441.5 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>. Similarly, while the average density of eels was 9.57 fish 100 m<sup>-2</sup>, with a maximum of 200.7 fish 100 m<sup>-2</sup>, the mean density of the sites with eels was 14.1 fish 100 m<sup>-2</sup>.

#### NWC class

The average values of fishery and invertebrate parameters in each NWC class are given in Table 6 and Figures 2, 3 and 4. Differences between classes were tested for significance using a two-sample t-test. Figure 5 shows the variation in NWC class with physical habitat, as defined by Huet's fish zones (discussed at length in Sections 3.2.2 and 3.3.4), and helps to explain the differences observed in Table 6. It is evident that within the database class 1A sites are restricted to the trout and grayling zones, ie the upper fast-flowing sections of rivers dominated by salmonids, and that the grayling, barbel and bream zones have on average much poorer water quality than the trout zone.

There were no significant differences in mean total biomass between classes 1A, 1B, 2, and 3. Mean total density was significantly (p<0.01)lower in classes 1B, 2, and 3 than in class 1A, due mainly to the greater emphasis placed on the capture of small individuals in salmonid dominated areas (all class 1A sites being in the trout or upper grayling zone), as discussed in Section 3.2.1.

Classes 1B and 2 had significantly (p<0.05 & p < 0.01 respectively) more species than class 1A, and class 2 had significantly more species than class 3 (p<0.01). The low species number in class 1A is due to the small number of species able to withstand the physical nature of the trout zone (see Section 3.2.2), whereas the low species number in class 3 is due to water quality constraints, since class 3 sites in this study are generally further downstream where the potential number of species is greater. Species number is maximal in this database in class 2, presumably where sites are sufficiently downstream to allow a high number of potential species, and where water is of sufficient quality to allow at least most of that potential to be realised. The single recorded location in class 4 had no fish of any kind, which is again probably due to water quality constraints.

### Table 6 - Fishery and invertebrate status by NWC class

(Mean values with standard error below each mean. Biomass values in g100m^2, density values in no  $100m^{-2})$ 

| NWC  | tBIO                             | tDENS   | NofSP   | salBI0   | salDENS | eelBI0   | coaBIO  | eelDENS   | coaDENS                      | BMWP     | ASPT         |
|--|----------------------------------|---|---|--|---------|--|---|---|------------------------------|----------|--------------|
| 1A   | 2322                             | 135.3   | 4.5   | 1620   | 76.6    | 661  | 40  | 40.7  | 17.9                         | 109      | 6.02         |
|  | 345                              | 28.4  | 0.4   | 155  | 18.7    | 270  | 16  | 19.8  | 7.8                          | 17       | 0.13         |
| 1B   | 1700                             | 22.2  | 6.9   | 236  | 3.2     | 237  | 1227  | 2.3   | 16.6                         | 91       | 4.50         |
|  | 350                              | 4.7   | 0.4   | 58   | 1.1     | 67   | 335   | 0.9   | 4.0                          | 8        | 0.31         |
| 2  | 2470                             | 16.5  | 8.9   | 3  | 0       | 103  | 2365  | 0.4   | 16.2                         | 81       | 4.22         |
|  | 397                              | 5.9   | 0.5   | 2  | 0       | 35   | 384   | 0.2   | 5.8                          | 7        | 0.18         |
| 3  | 1546<br>339                      | 15.7<br>4.1   | 5.5<br>0.8  | 17<br>13   | 0       | 247<br>90                                      | 1283<br>308   | 1.7<br>0.5  | 14.1<br>4.0                  | 63<br>10 | 3.83<br>0.19 |
| tBIO<br>coaB<br>tDEN<br>coaD<br>NofS<br>ASPT | =<br>IO =<br>S =<br>ENS =<br>P = | total t<br>coarse<br>total c<br>coarse<br>number<br>Average | oiomass<br>fish h<br>lensity<br>fish c<br>of spe<br>Score | s.<br>Diomass<br>V<br>density<br>ecies<br>e Per Ta | ixon    | SalBIO<br>eelBIO<br>SalDENS<br>eelDENS<br>BMWP | = Salu<br>= eel<br>5 = salu<br>5 = eel<br>= Bio<br>Paru | nonid bio<br>biomass<br>nonid den<br>density<br>logical l<br>ty Score | omass.<br>nsity<br>Monitorin | ng Wol   | rking        |

t-Test results:

|               | tł       | BIO           |                     |          | tĐ       | ENS          |               |                | No                | fSP             |              |          | sa       | 1810          |               |          | sa       | 1DEN          | S            |
|---------------|----------|---------------|---------------------|----------|----------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------|----------|----------|---------------|--------------|
| 1A            | 1B<br>ns | 2<br>ns       | 3<br>ns             | 14       | 1B<br>** | 2<br>**      | 3<br>**       | 1A             | 1B<br>*           | 2<br>**         | 3<br>ns      | 1A       | 1B<br>** | 2<br>**       | 3<br>**       | 1A       | 1B<br>** | 2<br>**       | 3<br>**      |
| 1B<br>2       |          | ns            | ns<br>ns            | 1B<br>2  |          | ns           | ns<br>ns      | 1B<br>2        |                   | **              | מ<br>**      | 1B<br>2  |          | **            | **<br>ns      | 1B<br>2  |          | *             | *<br>ns      |
|               | ee       | 2 <b>1</b> 81 | 0                   |          | co       | a BI(        | 0             |                | eel               | DENS            |              |          | coa      | aDEN          | S             |          | BM       | WP            |              |
| 1A<br>1B      | 1B<br>*  | 2<br>**<br>ns | 3<br>ns<br>ns       | 1A<br>1B | 1B<br>ns | 2<br>**<br>* | 3<br>*<br>ns  | 1A<br>1B       | 1B<br>**          | 2<br>**<br>ns   | 3<br>*<br>ns | 14<br>IH | 1B<br>ns | 2<br>ns<br>ns | 3<br>ns<br>ns | 1A<br>1E | 1B<br>ns | 2<br>ns<br>ns | 3<br>ns<br>* |
| 2             |          |               | ns                  | 2        |          |              | *             | 2              |                   |                 | *            | 2        |          |               | ns            | 2        |          |               | ns           |
|               | £        | ASPT          |                     |          |          |              |               |                |                   |                 |              |          |          |               |               |          |          |               |              |
| 1A<br>1B<br>2 | 1B<br>*  | 2<br>**<br>ns | 3<br>**<br>ns<br>ns |          |          |              | *<br>**<br>ns | p≮<br>p≮<br>no | 0.0<br>0.0<br>t s | 5<br>1<br>igni: | fica         | nt       |          |               |               |          |          |               |              |



Figure 2. Mean fish biomass by NWC class.



Figure 3. Mean fish density by NTC class.





No. of flab species 🖾 BMVP score (x 0,1) 🗔 ASPT score

Figure 5. NWC class frequency distribution, by fish zone.



Class 1A had significantly higher salmonid (p<0.01) biomass than all other classes, generally higher eel biomass, but a much lower biomass of coarse fish. It is tempting to ascribe the decline in salmonid biomass with NWC class to water quality effects; however, it is evident from Figure 5 that all class 1A sites lay in salmonid-dominated habitats (trout and grayling zones), whereas only a relatively small proportion of sites in the other NWC classes are naturally salmonid-dominated. Class 2 had the largest mean biomass of coarse fish, almost no salmonids and a low mean biomass of eels. This coincides with the highest mean number of species, observed earlier, and is again likely to occur at sites with a reasonable compromise between autecological constraints and water quality constraints.

Figure 3, showing mean fish densities by NWC class, is greatly influenced by sampling methodology differences which obscure any possible water quality effects.

Regarding invertebrate status, both BMWP score and ASPT scores declined with NWC class. Since both scores produce higher values in gravelly riffle zones and all class 1A sites are located in the fast flowing trout and upper grayling zones, it is not surprising that class 1A had the highest values of both (although only ASPT is significantly different from the other classes). The differences in mean ASPT between classes 1B, 2 and 3 are not significant, but the significant difference in BMWP score between classes 1B and 3 (p<0.05) may be a real water quality effect.

#### <u>Habitat</u>

The four variables used to measure the physical parameters of the sample sites are summarized in Table 7.

The mean width of the sampled rivers ranged from 1.25 m to 30 m, with a mean of 8.23 m. Only 7% of the sites had widths greater than 15 m. Depths were measured on only about half of the sites and varied from 17 cm to 150 cm, with a mean of 83.7 cm. The altitude of the sites varied

| Variable            | No of<br>samples | Minimum | Mean | Maximum | Standard<br>deviation |
|---------------------|------------------|---------|------|---------|-----------------------|
| Mean width (metres) | 110              | 1.25    | 8.23 | 30.0    | 4.69                  |
| Mean depth (cm)     | 60               | 17      | 83.7 | 150     | 34.4                  |
| Altitude (metres)   | 112              | 7       | 56.2 | 226     | 44.0                  |
| Slope (%)           | 112              | 0.02    | 0.33 | 3.00    | 0.49                  |

Table 7 - Summary of physical parameters

from 7 m to 226 m, with a mean of 56.2 m, but only 11% of these sites were at altitudes greater than 100 m. The slope of the rivers at the sampled sites varied from 0.02% to 3.00%, with a mean of 0.33%, but only 6% of these sites had slopes greater than 1.00.

#### Water quality

Water quality variables sufficiently complete to be worth including in the analysis are summarized in Table 8.

Mean pH, available for all sites, varied from 6.49 to 8.24, with a mean of 7.73 and a standard deviation of 0.35. This range is not extreme enough to produce a toxic effect, unless variability about the mean is high. The UK EQS for pH is that 95% of samples should lie within the range 6 - 9. Only 10 (9%) of the sites had a mean pH less than 7.25. Half of the sites had a mean pH between 7.55 and 7.96.

Average temperature, available for all sites, varied between 7.4°C and 15.2°C, with a mean of 10.6°C and a standard deviation of 1.4°C. Half of the average temperatures were between 9.6°C and 11.7°C.

| Variable  | No of<br>samples | Minimum | Mean  | Maximum | Standard<br>deviation |
|---|------------------|---------|-------|---------|-----------------------|
| рН  | 112              | 6.49    | 7.73  | 8.24    | 0.35                  |
| Average temperature (°C)                                    | 112              | 7.4     | 10.6  | 15.2    | 1.4                   |
| Suspended solids (mg $1^{-1}$ )                             | 89               | 2       | 21    | 110     | 18.9                  |
| BOD (mg $l^{-1}$ )  | 109              | 1.22    | 3.24  | 18.66   | 2.20                  |
| Dissolved oxygen (mg $1^{-1}$ )                             | 111              | 6.14    | 10.26 | 12.99   | 1.09                  |
| NH <sub>3</sub> N (mg 1 <sup>-1</sup> )                     | 111              | 0.006   | 0.608 | 9.153   | 1.051                 |
| NO <sub>2</sub> N (mg l <sup>-1</sup> )                     | 45               | 0.01    | 0.17  | 1.15    | 0.20                  |
| NO <sub>3</sub> N (mg 1 <sup>-1</sup> )                     | 51               | 0.09    | 5.53  | 18.93   | 4.29                  |
| $PO_4 (mg \ 1^{-1})$  | 60               | 0.01    | 1.34  | 10.16   | 2.02                  |
| Average hardness<br>(mg l <sup>-1</sup> CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) | 46               | 7       | 244   | 482     | 143                   |
| Alkalinity (mg $1^{-1}$ CaCO <sub>3</sub> )                 | 62               | 5       | 166   | 530     | 106                   |
| Conductivity (µs cm <sup>-1</sup> )                         | 85               | 50.4    | 694.5 | 1715    | 427.5                 |

Table 8 - Summary of water quality parameters

Average suspended solids, available for only 89 of the 112 sites, varied from 2 mg  $1^{-1}$  to 110 mg  $1^{-1}$  with a mean of 21 mg  $1^{-1}$  and a standard deviation of 18.9 mg  $1^{-1}$ . The distribution of values was positively skewed, with a median of 15.6 mg  $1^{-1}$  and only 12 (13%) of the values greater than 32.9 mg  $1^{-1}$ . This parameter may well produce impacts on fish populations in this study, since Alabaster and Lloyd (1982) conclude that an average concentration of 25 mg  $1^{-1}$  may be sufficient to impair fish yield.

Average values of BOD, available for only 109 of the 112 sites, varied from 1.22 mg  $l^{-1}$  to 18.66 mg  $l^{-1}$  with a mean of 3.24 mg  $l^{-1}$  and a standard deviation of 2.20 mg  $l^{-1}$ , but only 6 of the sites had a BOD greater than 6.2 mg  $1^{-1}$ . The median BOD was 1.73 mg  $1^{-1}$  and the first and third quartiles were 2.2 mg  $1^{-1}$  and 3.6 mg  $1^{-1}$  respectively. This parameter, though not itself toxic, may act as a surrogate for sediment quality, since the settlement of particulates with a high BOD is likely to lead to reduced interstitial dissolved oxygen levels. This may then have an impact on those fish that spawn in or on the bottom substrate, those fish with a benthic habit, or the benthic invertebrate food of such fish.

Average values of dissolved oxygen, available for all but one of the 112 sites, varied from 6.14 mg  $1^{-1}$  to 12.99 mg  $1^{-1}$  with a mean of 10.26 mg  $1^{-1}$  and a standard deviation of 1.09 mg  $1^{-1}$ . The mandatory 50% compliance values for EC designated salmonid and cyprinid waters are 9 and 7 mg  $1^{-1}$  respectively (see Appendix A.1). A high variability about the lower mean values in the database could cause an impact upon fish.

Average values of total ammoniacal nitrogen (NH<sub>3</sub>N), available for all but one of the 112 sites, varied from 0.006 mg  $l^{-1}$  to 9.153 mg  $l^{-1}$  with a mean of 0.608 mg  $l^{-1}$  and a standard deviation of 1.051 mg  $l^{-1}$ . This range is sufficient to cause toxic effects on fish populations, although the toxicity will vary not only with total ammonia concentration but also with the distribution between ionised and un-ionised forms. This distribution varies with pH, temperature, alkalinity, conductivity, and The UK mandatory EQS for EC designated salmonid and cyprinid waters DO. is an annual average of 0.78 mg  $1^{-1}$ , although it is proposed that this is changed to a 95% ile value (see Appendix A.1). Again, the distribution of pH values was positively skewed, with a median of 0.303 mg  $l^{-1}$  and first and third quartiles of 0.111 mg  $l^{-1}$  and 0.608 mg  $1^{-1}$  respectively. Only 15 of the sites had NH<sub>3</sub>N values greater than 1.313 mg  $1^{-1}$ .

The remaining measures of water quality were available for no more than half of the sites.

Average values of nitrite (NO<sub>2</sub>N), available for only 45 of the sites, varied from 0.01 mg  $l^{-1}$  to 1.15 mg  $l^{-1}$  with a mean of 0.17 mg  $l^{-1}$  and a

standard deviation of 0.20 mg  $l^{-1}$ . The distribution of NO<sub>2</sub>N values was again positively skewed, with a median of 0.12 mg  $l^{-1}$  and first and third quartiles of 0.05 mg  $l^{-1}$  and 0.19 mg  $l^{-1}$  respectively. Only 11 of the sites had NO<sub>2</sub>N values greater than 0.20 mg  $l^{-1}$ . At these mean concentrations, NO<sub>2</sub>N is not likely to influence fish populations.

In addition to low sampling frequencies, the following variables are not actually toxic to fish at environmental concentrations, but may either influence fish populations by affecting productivity ( $NO_3N$  and  $PO_4$ ) or may act as rough indicators of productivity (hardness, alkalinity and conductivity).

Average values of nitrate (NO<sub>3</sub>N), available for 51 of the sites, varied from 0.09 mg  $1^{-1}$  to 18.93 mg  $1^{-1}$  with a mean of 5.53 mg  $1^{-1}$  and a standard deviation of 4.29 mg  $1^{-1}$ . Only 9 (18%) of the values were greater than 9.50 mg  $1^{-1}$ .

Average values of orthophosphate (PO<sub>4</sub>), available for 60 of the sites, varied from 0.01 mg  $l^{-1}$  to 10.16 mg  $l^{-1}$  with a mean of 1.34 mg  $l^{-1}$  and a standard deviation of 2.02 mg  $l^{-1}$ . The distribution of PO<sub>4</sub> values was positively skewed, with a median of 0.55 mg  $l^{-1}$  and first and third quartiles of 0.08 mg  $l^{-1}$  and 1.49 mg  $l^{-1}$  respectively. Only 3 (6%) of the PO<sub>4</sub> values were greater than 5.09 mg  $l^{-1}$ .

Average hardness, measured as mg  $l^{-1}$  of CaCO<sub>3</sub>, and available for only 46 of the sites, varied from 7 mg  $l^{-1}$  to 482 mg  $l^{-1}$  with a median of 244 mg  $l^{-1}$  and a standard deviation of 143 mg  $l^{-1}$ . 20 (44%) of the sites had average hardness values less than 245 mg  $l^{-1}$ , the remaining 26 (56%) having average hardness values greater than 245 mg  $l^{-1}$ .

Average alkalinity, measured at pH 4.5 in mg  $l^{-1}$  CaCO<sub>3</sub>, and available for 62 of the sites, varied from 5 mg  $l^{-1}$  to 530 mg  $l^{-1}$  with a mean of 166 mg  $l^{-1}$  and a standard deviation of 106 mg  $l^{-1}$ .

Mean conductivity, measured in  $\mu$ s cm<sup>-1</sup> at 25 °C, and available for only 85 of the 112 sites, varied from 50 to 1715  $\mu$ s cm<sup>-1</sup>, with a mean of

694.5  $\mu$ s cm<sup>-1</sup> and a standard deviation of 427.5  $\mu$ s cm<sup>-1</sup>. Half of the mean conductivities were between 386 and 924  $\mu$ s cm<sup>-1</sup>.

#### Correlations

In the discussion of correlations which follows, it must be stressed that each of the correlation coefficients is based on a different number of observations, depending on the completeness of the data matrix. As an aid to their interpretation, therefore, the correlations which are larger in absolute value than the tabulated values for the appropriate number of degrees of freedom at the 0.05, 0.01, and 0.001 levels of probability are indicated. Because simultaneous testing of large numbers of correlation coefficients by taking them two at a time overestimates the number of significant correlations, these indications should be treated with some caution.

Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and habitat variables are given in Table 9.

Total biomass was negatively correlated with mean channel width (MWIDTH). This may be due to a decrease in the ratio of bankside cover to open water with increasing channel width, but may just reflect the difficulty of quantitatively fishing deeper waters. Total density was negatively correlated with channel width and mean depth (MDEPTH), and positively correlated with slope (SLOPE). This is consistent with variations in fish sampling methodologies mentioned earlier and probably cannot be attributed to variation in habitat. The number of species was positively correlated with depth of the river, but negatively correlated with the altitude (ALT) and slope, which would be expected from known autecological ranges (see Section 3.2.2).

Salmonid biomass and density were both positively correlated with altitude and slope, but salmonid density alone was negatively correlated with mean depth. Sampling artefacts affected salmonid density, but all of these correlations would nevertheless be expected.

#### Table 9 - Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and habitat variables

|         | MWIDTH          | MDEPTH           | ALT              | SLOPE            | BMWP | ASPT |
|---------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------|------|
| tBIO    | 20 <sup>1</sup> | .12              | 08               | .01              | .09  | 01   |
| tDENS   | 21 <sup>1</sup> | 643              | .18              | .66 <sup>3</sup> | .19  | .43  |
| NOofSP  | .04             | ·35 <sup>1</sup> | 29²              | 31 <sup>2</sup>  | .03  | 08   |
| salBIO  | 08              | 25               | •36³             | .65 <sup>3</sup> | ·301 | .59² |
| salDENS | 14              | 59°              | .48 <sup>3</sup> | •86 <sup>3</sup> | .23  | .58² |
| eelBIO  | 12              | 41²              | .02              | .19              | 03   | .27  |
| coaBIO  | 14              | .30 <sup>1</sup> | 19               | 24 <sup>1</sup>  | ,00  | 43'  |
| eelDENS | 01              | 47 <sup>3</sup>  | .02              | .23 <sup>1</sup> | .00  | .22  |
| coaDENS | 37°             | 25               | 29²              | .09              | .16  | 11   |
| BMWP    | .13             | .00              | 01               | .13              |      | .613 |
| ASPT    | .03             | 50               | .55²             | .633             |      |      |

(Values are Pearson coefficients of correlation)

<sup>1</sup> p<0.05 <sup>2</sup> p<0.01

3 p<0.001

The biomass of coarse fish was positively correlated with depth and negatively correlated with slope, while in contrast, the density of coarse fish was negatively correlated with both width and altitude. Again, density values were affected by sampling artefacts, but coarse fish biomass behaved according to autecological constraints and restrictions imposed by living space. Both eel biomass and eel density were negatively correlated with mean depth, but eel density was positively correlated with slope.

Regarding invertebrate status, BMWP score and ASPT were positively correlated with each other (p<0.001) as might be expected, and were also correlated with altitude and slope (p<0.01 and 0.001 respectively). The latter correlations are likely to be partly a product of poorer water quality at downstream locations (with respect to the study sites in this database), but mainly reflect a general tendency for upstream, high gradient sites to have gravelly and well-oxygenated substrates which

support good populations of high-scoring invertebrates. Armitage <u>et al</u> (1983) found a similar variation in ASPT in a survey of unpolluted sites, generally declining from upland to lowland areas. There was no significant correlation between total biomass and BMWP score or ASPT. The positive correlations between both salmonid biomass and density and ASPT (p<0.01), and negative correlation between coarse fish biomass and ASPT (p<0.05), were similarly mainly due to intercorrelations with physical habitat variables.

Correlations between habitat and water quality variables are given in Table 10.

| Variables | Width | Depth              | Alt              | Slope            |
|-----------|-------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| рН        | .100  | 148                | 308 <sup>3</sup> | 4672             |
| COND      | 148   | . 396 <sup>2</sup> | 4193             | 4773             |
| ТЕМР      | 019   | .048               | 3373             | 032              |
| SSLDS     | .083  | .024               | 165              | 301 <sup>2</sup> |
| BOD       | 094   | .184               | 285²             | 192              |
| DO        | .001  | 126                | .179             | .125             |
| NH , N    | 161   | .088               | 041              | 075              |
| ทอว์ท     | .020  | .142               | 209              | 315 <sup>1</sup> |
| NON       | .047  | .6831              | 467°             | 402²             |
| PO        | 079   | .274               | 319 <sup>1</sup> | 3041             |
| THARD     | .201  | .312               | 221              | 6623             |
| ALKY      | .206  | .189               | <b>1</b> 41      | 532°             |

Table 10 - Correlations between physical and water quality variables

Channel width was not appreciably correlated with any of the water quality variables, but river depth was correlated with COND and  $NO_3N$ . Altitude was negatively correlated with pH, conductivity (COND), temperature (TEMP), BOD,  $NO_3N$  and  $PO_4$ . Slope was negatively correlated with pH, COND, SSLDS,  $NO_2N$ ,  $NO_3N$ ,  $PO_4$ , total hardness (THARD) and alkalinity (ALKY). Correlations between fishery status and water quality variables with sufficient data are given in Table 11.

|                   | tBIO | tDENS              | NofSP            | salB10          | CoaB10           | EelB10          | SalDENS         | CoaDENS | <b>EelDE</b> NS |
|-------------------|------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|
| Ha                | .05  | ~, 30 <sup>2</sup> | .19              | 29 <sup>2</sup> | .16              | 04              | 373             | 19      | 03              |
| COND              | .08  | 533                | .39°             | 473             | .29 <sup>2</sup> | 25 <sup>1</sup> | 51 <sup>3</sup> | 19      | 312             |
| TEMP              | .10  | .14                | 04               | 06              | .10              | .05             | 01              | .10     | .18             |
| SSLDS             | 211  | 15                 | 11               | 221             | 19               | .19             | 231             | 17      | .10             |
| BOD               | 15   | 241                | 11               | 31°             | 02               | 15              | ~.29²           | .01     | 15              |
| DO                | .11  | .07                | .25²             | .21'            | .03              | .10             | .13             | 07      | .04             |
| NH <sub>2</sub> N | 221  | 29²                | 33ª              | 21 <sup>1</sup> | 13               | 12              | 30'             | 12      | 14              |
| NO <sub>2</sub> N | 25   | 54²                | 15               | 381             | 07               | 29              | 44 <sup>2</sup> | 27      | 27              |
| NON               | 03   | 22                 | .30 <sup>1</sup> | 28 <sup>1</sup> | .14              | 26              | 301             | .10     | 20              |
| PO                | 11   | 45 <sup>3</sup>    | .13              | 37°             | .05              | 19              | 41 <sup>2</sup> | 15      | 25              |
| THARD             | 02   | 713                | .21              | 65°             | .24              | 30 <sup>1</sup> | 603             | 41²     | 39²             |
| ALKY              | 11   | -+55 <sup>3</sup>  | 01               | 35²             | .04              | 25'             | 43 <sup>3</sup> | 35'     | 321             |

Table 11 - Correlations between fishery status and water quality variables

<sup>1</sup> p<0.05

<sup>2</sup> p<0.01

<sup>3</sup> p<0.001

Total biomass was negatively correlated with SSLDS and NH<sub>3</sub>N. As stated previously, both parameters are likely to have an ecotoxicological effect at the concentrations recorded in the database.

Total density was negatively correlated with pH, COND, BOD,  $NH_3N$ ,  $NO_2N$ ,  $PO_4$ , THARD and ALKY. Density values were affected by sampling artefacts that will correlate with any parameter that has a longitudinal trend. Most of these parameters have a tendency to increase downstream (see Table 10), and therefore negatively correlate with density, however, total  $NH_3N$  does not correlate with depth, altitude or slope and this correlation may therefore be indicative of a toxic effect.

Number of species (NofSP) was positively correlated with COND, dissolved oxygen (D0) and  $NO_3N$ , and negatively correlated with  $NH_3N$ . The

correlations with DO and mean  $NH_3N$  may be due to toxic effect, but are likely to be confounded by the strong influence of habitat on NofSP.

Both salmonid biomass and density were negatively correlated with pH, COND, SSLDS, BOD,  $NH_3N$ ,  $NO_3N$ ,  $PO_4$ , THARD and ALKY. Most of these parameters show longitudinal changes down rivers and are therefore likely to be acting as surrogates for changes in physical habitat (see Table 10), from upstream salmonid habitats to lowland cyprinid habitats. However, ammonia and suspended solids may be contributing to the change in dominance from salmonids to cyprinids. Salmonid biomass alone was positively correlated with DO. Coarse fish biomass was positively correlated with COND, which is acting as a surrogate for decreasing slope and altitude (see table 10), and thus increasing habitat suitability for cyprinids. Eel biomass and density and coarse fish density were negatively correlated with COND, THARD and ALKY.

#### Toxicity analysis

TOX1 values were usually identical to TOX3 values, due to a lack of metals data in the database. Exceptions to this included some sites in the NRA South West and Severn Trent regions where TOX1 scores were sometimes significantly higher than TOX3 scores, due to the the presence of metals.

An explanation of the various toxicity scores used is given in Table 12.

Table 13 shows correlations of fishery parameters with the mean toxicity scores at each site, as calculated by the TOXIC program (see Section 3.3.1 and Appendix D).

Since toxicity score based on roach are not relevant to salmonids, these correlations have been omitted from the database. However, since there is more account taken of the variation in toxicity with fluctuating ancillary variables (eg alkalinity) in the calculation of trout toxicity scores, correlations between these scores and coarse fish parameters have been included.

| CODE   | TOXICITY SCORE   |
|--------|--|
| TOXT1A | Mean proportion of the 48h LC50 concentration to rainbow trout, using all toxicants (ie including metals). |
| TOXT3A | As above, but using only $NH_3N$ , DO and $NO_2N$ .  |
| TOXR1A | Mean proportion of the 48h LC50 concentration to roach, using all toxicants.                               |
| TOXR3A | As above, but using only $NH_3N$ , DO and $NO_2N$ .  |
| TOXR1T | Mean proportion of the threshold LC50 concentration to roach, using all toxicants.                         |
| TOXR3T | As above, but using only $NH_3N$ , DO and $NO_2N$ .  |

## Table 13 - Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and toxicity scores

(Values are Pearson coefficients of correlation)

|        | tBIO            | tDENS | NOofSP          | salBIO | salDENS          | eelBIO | coaBIO          | eelDENS | coaDENS |
|--------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|--------|------------------|--------|-----------------|---------|---------|
| TOXT1A | 251             | .22   | 49 <sup>3</sup> | .20    | .43 <sup>3</sup> | .00    | 31 <sup>2</sup> | .19     | 15      |
| TOXT3A | 32°             | 251   | 48 <sup>3</sup> | 251    | 201              | 18     | 21              | 14      | 14      |
| TOXR1A | 251             | 17    | 42 <sup>3</sup> |        |                  | 09     | 20              | 01      | 21      |
| TOXR3A | 25'             | 241   | 40°             |        |                  | 12     | 17              | 16      | 19      |
| TOXR1T | 28 <sup>1</sup> | 15    | 42 <sup>3</sup> |        |                  | 11     | 23 <sup>1</sup> | .01     | 23      |
| TOXR3T | 28²             | 251   | 443             |        |                  | 14     | 19              | 16      | 19      |

<sup>1</sup> p<0.05

<sup>2</sup> p<0.01

<sup>3</sup> p<0.001

NofSP was highly negatively correlated (p<0.001) with all six toxicity scores, which is a surprising result considering the strong habitat influence on this parameter. Apart from strong correlations (p<0.001) between TOXT1A and both altitude and slope, there was no

intercorrelation between toxicity scores and habitat. This is to be expected since the most influential factor upon each toxicity score is  $NH_3N$ , which was not correlated with any habitat variable (see Table 10). It would seem therefore, that the correlations between NoFSP and toxicity score (except for TOXT1A) may be indicative of real toxic effects. Mean toxicity score values have the following ranges within the database.

TOXT1A0-0.24 (24%)TOXR1A0-0.43 (43%)TOXR1T0-0.44 (44%)TOXT3A0-0.15 (15%)TOXR3A0-0.43 (43%)TOXR3T0-0.44 (44%)

Since a mean value of 0.27 - 0.39 was found to indicate fishless sites in the Trent (see Appendix E), the values in the database were expected to indicate significant effects on fish.

Total fish biomass was negatively correlated with all toxicity scores, but at lower levels of significance than NoFSP. Total density was negatively correlated with all three TOX3 scores, but not TOX1 scores.

Salmonid biomass was negatively correlated (p<0.05) with TOXT3A (summing NH<sub>3</sub>N, NO<sub>2</sub>N and DO toxicity only), and salmonid density was negatively correlated with TOXT3A (p<0.05) but highly positively correlated with TOXT1A (p<0.001). The latter correlation was due to intercorrelation of TOXT1A with altitude and slope. Coarse fish biomass was negatively correlated with TOXR1T (p<0.05) and TOXT1A (p<0.01), but again the latter correlation was due to intercorrelated.

A rough indication of the completeness of the water quality data in this study was gained by reference to fishless sites within the database. Mean TOXT1A scores for the fishless sites AN9, NW2 and NW3 were 8, 8 and 3% respectively. These values are very low when compared with the threshold mean value for fish absence from historical Trent data of 27% (see Appendix E), which suggests that other toxicants which have not been monitored are having an effect. This can only be expected with the paucity of data evident within the database.

The corresponding TOXR1A values for the same three fishless sites were 43, 3 and 10% respectively. The high value at site AN9 was due to  $NH_3N$ , and highlights the danger of not taking into account the variation in factors which affect  $NH_3N$  toxicity (the roach toxicity scores assume constant values of alkalinity and D0). For this reason, the roach toxicity scores should be treated with some caution, and they have not been used in the multiple regression analysis that follows.

#### Multiple Regression Analysis (MRA)

In order to assess the relative importance of measured environmental variables to fishery status, stepwise MRA was performed, using those variables for which a possible causative influence was detected in the correlation analysis. For only some of these variables were there sufficient data to warrant their inclusion as explanatory, or regressor, variables in such regressions, namely width, altitude, and slope of the river at the point of sampling, and average pH, TEMP, BOD, DO and NH<sub>3</sub>N. Attempts to include the variables depth, COND, SSLDS,  $NO_2N$ ,  $NO_3N$ ,  $PO_4$ , THARD and ALKY in the regression reduced the available data to a small subset of the sites, and are not, therefore, reported here.

While it is tempting to try to interpret the regression coefficients directly, it is important to remember that there are marked intercorrelations between the explanatory variables which make such interpretation unreliable, and in extreme cases may ascribe the wrong sign to the coefficient. The relative contributions to the explained variance are given for each variable only if the degree of intercorrelation between regressor variables was relatively low, and even these should be treated with caution. The principal benefit of the regressions is in assessing how much of the variability of the dependent variable can be accounted for by the explanatory variables.

Density parameters were omitted from the analysis since they were so influenced by sampling artefacts. Results of the analysis are given in Table 14.

|                     | NofSP    |            | NofSP    |  |
|---------------------|----------|------------|----------|--|
|                     | 0%       |            | 0%       |  |
| + SLOPE             | 9.7%     | + TOXT3A   | 23.1%    |  |
| + NH <sub>2</sub> N | 22.8%    | + SLOPE    | 33.6%    |  |
| + ALTITUDE<br>(D0)  | 25.9%    | (ALTITUDE) |          |  |
|                     | tBIOMASS |            | tBIOMASS |  |
|                     | 0%       |            | 0%       |  |
| + NH <sub>2</sub> N | 5.6%     | + TOXT3A   | 9.6%     |  |
| + mWIDTH            | 12.0%    | 16.7%      |          |  |
|                     | salBI0   |            | salBI0   |  |
|                     | 0%       |            | 0%       |  |
| + SLOPE             | 48.0%    | + SLOPE    | 47.8%    |  |
| + NH,N              | 50.6%    | + TOXT3A   | 51.7%    |  |

### Table 14 - Stepwise multiple regression analysis of the undivided database

(Values are R-squared values, indicating the percentage of total

variance accounted for)

(Variables in parentheses were included in the analysis but not used by the program)

Slope,  $NH_3N$  and altitude explained 25.9% of the variance in NofSP, with  $NH_3N$  accounting for about half of this. Mean DO did not account for any variance. When  $NH_3N$  and DO were replaced by TOXT3A the explained variance increased to 33.6%.

 $NH_3N$  and mean channel width explained 12% of the variance in total fish biomass. When  $NH_3N$  was replaced with TOXT3A this figure increased to 16.7%.

Slope and  $NH_3N$  accounted for 50.6% of the variance in salmonid biomass and, as would be expected, slope was responsible for almost all of this. The explained variance only increased to 51.7% when  $NH_3N$  was replaced by TOXT3A. No MRA was performed on eel biomass since there was no indication of toxic effect in the univariate correlation analysis.

#### Principal Components Analysis

Principal components analysis was performed on both the fisheries and environmental (water quality and habitat) data, in order to identify independent sources of variation within the database and identify site groupings on the basis of that variation. However, no clear interpretation of this analysis was possible, and results are therefore not presented in this report.

#### Association analysis

Sites were clustered on the basis of the similarity between their fish species assemblages, in an attempt to identify discrepancies brought about by impoverished water quality. However, the resultant site groupings did not allow a clear distinction to be made between habitat and water quality effects. It is clear from this analysis that either habitat variables need to be held constant (ie all sites must come from a similar habitat type) in order to identify water quality effects, or water quality needs to be held constant and in a pristine state in order to assess the habitat-based pattern of species assemblage, over which the effect of water quality might then be discerned.

#### Rule-based discrimination using the expert system approach

The following sets of rules were produced by a computer-based expert system which attempted to predict the presence/absence of selected species using the available physico-chemical data.

Rivers with no salmonids:

a) If BOD > 3.3 mg  $1^{-1}$  or SLOPE < 0.185% and NH<sub>3</sub>N > 0.097 mg  $1^{-1}$ and ALT < 90 m and DO < 10.97 mg  $1^{-1}$  and pH > 7.56 Then river will contain no salmonids (93%)

b) If BOD > 3.3 mg  $l^{-1}$  or SLOPE < 0.18% and NH<sub>3</sub>N > 0.097 mg  $l^{-1}$ and ALT < 90 m Then river will contain no salmonids (67%)

c) If  $NH_3N > 0.097 \text{ mg } 1^{-1}$ and ALT < 90 m and D0 < 10.97 mg  $1^{-1}$  and pH > 7.56 Then river will contain no salmonids (75%) Else river will contain salmonids (97%)

In each set of rules a mean total  $NH_3N$  concentration of greater than 0.1 mg  $l^{-1}$  was linked to an absence of salmonids. The importance of altitude and slope is confirmed as is a dependence on high DO concentrations (a mean of greater than 11 mg  $l^{-1}$ ). Healthy salmonid populations should exist at lower mean DO levels than this, and it would be interesting to see if this value was reduced by the introduction of new sites into the database. The pH requirement of less than 7.56 for the presence of salmonids is clearly a function of their predominance in upland areas. The rules concerning BOD may be linked to spawning bed quality but are more likely to be due to intercorrelation with other variables.

Presence or absence of brown trout:

- a) If BOD < 2.0 mg  $1^{-1}$ and SLOPE > 0.17% or pH < 7.1 and DO > 9.88 mg  $1^{-1}$ Then river contains brown trout (100%)
- b) If SLOPE > 0.17% or pH < 7.13 and DO > 9.88 mg  $1^{-1}$ Then river contains brown trout (61%) Else river does not contain brown trout (87%)

Similar comments to those above apply here. The DO requirement was lower, at 9.9 mg  $1^{-1}$ , but trout should thrive at DO levels lower than this providing fluctuations about the mean are not severe. Neither set of rules included a threshold for NH<sub>3</sub>N.

Presence or absence of roach:

If SLOPE < 0.28% and BOD > 1.9 mg  $1^{-1}$ and ALT < 83 m and MWIDTH > 4.0 m Then river will contain roach (77%) Else river will not contain roach (84%)

Roach were generally not found at slopes of greater than 0.28%, altitudes greater than 83 m and in rivers less than 4 m wide. However, no consideration was made of water quality requirements, and this may reflect a lack of sensitivity to poor water quality.

Presence or absence of bullheads:

If pH < 7.44 and NH<sub>3</sub>N < 0.307 mg  $1^{-1}$ and TEMP < 12.8 or SLOPE > 0.21% and BOD < 1.7 mg  $1^{-1}$  or MWIDTH < 7.2 m Then river contains bullheads (82%) Else river does not contain bullheads (88%)

Bullheads were found at higher levels of NB<sub>3</sub>N than salmonids, at up to 0.31 mg  $1^{-1}$ . They would appear to be generally restricted (at least within this dataset) to rivers less than 7.2 m wide and with slopes greater than 0.21%. This may be a function of their preference for shallow water, or may be due to a lack of recording of such minor species in cyprinid fisheries. Similarly the temperature thresholds of 12.9°C and pH threshold of 7.44 are also likely to be sampling artefacts.

The reported sensitivity of this species to suspended solids (Section 2.2.2) is not evident from the expert system analysis of this dataset.

#### 3.3.3 Single catchment studies

#### Nene catchment (NRA Anglian Region)

The database holds 13 sites from the Nene catchment, 7 of which are located in the Willow Brook. Altitude ranged from 18 to 89 m, thus obviating much of the longitudinal variation in habitat evident when analysing the database intact. Although zinc pollution is known to have been a historical problem in the Willow Brook (Solbe 1973), no zinc data was available for the period under study. NWC class ranged from 2 to 3.

Table 15 shows correlations between those variables with sufficient data; a coefficient of >0.602 is required for statistical significance at the 95% level, providing no observations are missing.

#### Table 15 - Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and physico-chemical variables in the Nene catchment

|                   | tBIO | NOofSP | salBI0           | eelBI0 | coaBI0 | BMWP            | ASPT |
|-------------------|------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|------|
|                   | 13   | . 40   | 25               | 09     | 12     | _ 44            | .17  |
| ALT               | 20   | 59     | 30               | 11     | 19     | 90 <sup>2</sup> | 73   |
| SLOPE             | 03   | 48     | .07              | .07    | 06     | -,56            | 21   |
| DH                | .11  | .20    | . 41             | .41    | 02     | .47             | .71  |
| TEMP              | 29   | 35     | 15               | 09     | 32     | 28              | 21   |
| SSLDS             | .14  | 17     | 24               | .02    | .18    | 22              | 43   |
| BOD               | .08  | 43     | 11               | .15    | •06    | 07              | 04   |
| DO                | .53  | .66'   | .64 <sup>1</sup> | .27    | .53    | .41             | .46  |
| NH <sub>3</sub> N | 30   | 62'    | 17               | 14     | 31     | 43              | 34   |
| NH N*             | 42   | ~.85°  | 32               | 22     | 42     | 43              | 34   |
| NON               | 37   | 47     | 36               | 29     | 34     | 06              | 28   |
| NON               | .00  | .45    | 15               | 08     | •03    | .18             | .06  |
| ALŔY              | .66  | .49    | .48              | • 36   | .66    | .31             | .26  |
| BMWP              | 14   | .25    | .51              | .14    | 24     |                 | .90  |
| ASPT              | .09  | .25    | .75              | .40    | 06     |                 |      |

(Values are Pearson coefficients of correlation)

 $NH_3N^* = excluding$  the extreme value at site AN11.

<sup>1</sup> = p<0.05

<sup>2</sup> = p<0.01

 $^{3} = p < 0.001$
There was a significant (p<0.01) negative correlation between altitude and BMWP score, due largely to the uppermost sites (in Willow Brook) being the most polluted. This was not reflected by the correlation between total fish biomass and altitude (p>0.05), but the correlation between the NofSP and altitude approaches significance at the 95% level. Regarding specific relationships with water quality, a highly significant correlation was evident between NoFSP and NH<sub>3</sub>N (p<0.001). This correlation was improved greatly by excluding the extreme NH<sub>3</sub>N value of 9.153 mg l<sup>-1</sup> at site AN11 (see Figure 6). NoFSP also showed a significant positive correlation with dissolved oxygen (DO) (p<0.05), although this is likely to be due to intercorrelation with NH<sub>3</sub>N since the lowest mean D0 for any site was only 8.24  $\pm$  1.71 mg l<sup>-1</sup>, unlikely to cause stress. Total fish biomass, coarse fish biomass, BMWP score and ASPT showed similar trends with NH<sub>3</sub>N and D0, but not at any high level of statistical significance.

Such observations suggest that, at least in lowland areas where the potential number of fish species is high, species assemblage may be a better indicator of water quality than population size, since the latter takes no account of the pollution sensitivity of the species constituting the population.

No relationship was evident between fishery status and invertebrate status. The relationship between salmonid biomass and ASPT is nearly significant at the 95% level, but only 2 sites had any salmonids present.

Table 16 gives correlations between fishery parameters and toxicity scores.

The number of fish species was negatively correlated with all 6 toxicity scores, as might be expected from its correlation with  $NH_3N$ . No other correlations were significant at the 95% confidence level.

Figure 6. The relationship between mean total ammonia and the number of fish species in the Nene catchment.



# Table 16 - Correlations between fishery status and toxicity scores in the Nene catchment

|        | tBIO | NofSP           | salBI0 | eelBI0 | coaBI0 |
|--------|------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|
| TOXT1A | 48   | 81 <sup>3</sup> | 26     | 24     | 49     |
| TOXT3A | 48   | 813             | 26     | 24     | 49     |
| TOXR1A | 38   | 79 <sup>2</sup> | •      | 17     | 40     |
| TOXR3A | 38   | 79 <sup>2</sup> |        | 17     | 40     |
| TOXR1T | 43   | 823             |        | 19     | 45     |
| TOXR3T | 43   | -+823           |        | 19     | 45     |

(Values are Pearson coefficients of correlation)

' p<0.05

<sup>2</sup> p<0.01

<sup>3</sup> p<0.001

The range in toxicity scores is given below:

| TOXT1A | 2 - 15 | TOXR1A | 1 - 43 | TOXR1T | 2 - 44 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| TOXT3A | 2 - 13 | TOXR3A | 1 - 43 | TOXR3T | 2 - 44 |

As is evident from these ranges, all measured toxicity was due to  $NH_3N$ ,  $NO_2N$  and DO. Maximum values are high enough to cause toxic effects.

Table 17 shows the results of MRA.

 $NH_3N$  accounted for 72.2% of the variance in the number of species. The intercorrelation between total  $NH_3N$  and DO is clear from the variance accounted for by DO alone and and that accounted for by  $NH_3N$ , DO and  $NO_2N$  combined (84.2%). When the latter 3 variables are toxicity-weighted and combined into TOXT3A the explained variance decreases to 65.6%. A much lower proportion of the variance in total biomass and coarse fish biomass (essentially the same values since little salmonid biomass is present in the catchment) was explained by these variables.

|                         | NofSP | tBIOMASS | coaBIOMASS |
|-------------------------|-------|----------|------------|
| NH <sub>3</sub> N:      | 72.2% | 17.3%    | 17.5%      |
| Ď0:                     | 46.0% | 28.2%    | 27.6%      |
| TOXT3A:                 | 65.6% | 22.6%    | 23.6%      |
| $NH_3N$ , DO, $NO_2N$ : | 84.2% |          |            |

(Values are R-squared values, indicating the percentage of total

# Table 17 - Multiple regression analysis of sites in the Nene catchment

#### Perry catchment (NRA Severn Trent region)

variance accounted for)

The database holds 6 sites from the Perry catchment, all of which have repeat datasets. Each dataset was treated as a separate site for the purpose of the correlation analysis. All sites were of class 1B. Altitude ranged from 60 to 80 m, and slope from 0.04 to 0.13%, allowing little longitudinal habitat variation.

Table 18 shows correlations between variables with sufficient data. A coefficient of 0.632 was required for significance at the 95% level, provided no observations were missing. Significant negative correlations between salmonid biomass and slope (p<0.001), salmonid biomass and altitude (p<0.05), and salmonid density and slope (p<0.05) are the reverse of natural trends (salmonids might be expected to favour the headwaters of lowland rivers) and are likely to be intercorrelations with true influencing variables.

A negative trend (verging on significance at p<0.05) between salmonid biomass and NH<sub>3</sub>N was also evident, which may be affecting salmonid distribution. The highest mean NH<sub>3</sub>N value was 0.674 mg l<sup>-1</sup>, compared to the mandatory standard of 0.78 mg l<sup>-1</sup> as a 95%ile for waters designated under the EC Freshwater Fish Directive (see Appendix A.1). Moreover, all fishery statistics (except eel biomass and density) show a negative trend with NH<sub>3</sub>N, all verging on significance at the 95% level. The partitioning of total ammonia between the ionised and un-ionised fractions is not known.

### Table 18 - Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and physico-chemical variables in the Perry catchment

| <u> </u> |                      |                  |                 |                 |     |     |                 |     |     |
|----------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|
| MWIDTH   | 5242                 | 23               | 17              | 34              | 44  | 37  | 50              | 34  | 17  |
| MDEPTH   | .45 .40              | .19              | .17             | .31             | .38 | .30 | .48             | .32 | .17 |
| ALT      | 4355                 | 15               | 71 <sup>1</sup> | 53              | 02  | 14  | 07              | 43  | 79  |
| SLOPE    | 5270 <sup>1</sup>    | 47               | 893             | 69 <sup>1</sup> | .41 | 32  | .41             | 62  | 80  |
| pН       | .23 .46              | •69 <sup>1</sup> | .55             | .42             | 691 | .26 | 66 <sup>1</sup> | .56 | .57 |
| COND     | 04 .02               | 33               | 05              | 05              | .58 | 24  | .61             | 03  | .64 |
| TEMP     | .07 .27              | .34              | .47             | .36             | 52  | .04 | 55              | .19 | .32 |
| SSLDS    | 2613                 | 38               | 17              | 13              | .40 | 37  | .41             | 19  | .73 |
| BOD      | .2818                | 24               | 32              | 23              | .26 | .40 | .25             | 11  | 68  |
| DO       | 0603                 | .38              | ~.06            | 08              | 39  | .11 | 32              | .09 | 26  |
| NH,N     | 5551                 | 59               | 60              | 45              | .57 | 57  | .54             | 58  | 05  |
| THARD    | 2820                 | 68 <sup>1</sup>  | 24              | 17              | .50 | 40  | .50             | 30  | .06 |
| ALKY     | .58 .75 <sup>2</sup> | .30              | .83²            | .711            | 34  | .40 | 38              | ،75 | .15 |
| BMWP     | 07 .12               | 04               | .52             | .11             | .40 | 39  | .57             | •08 |     |

tBIO tDENS NofSP salBIO salDENS eelBIO coaBIO eelDENS coaDENS BMWP

(Values are Pearson coefficients of correlation)

<sup>1</sup> = p<0.05

<sup>2</sup> = p<0.01

 $^{3} = p < 0.001$ 

The positive correlation between pH and NofSP is likely to be due to intercorrelation, since the lowest mean pH recorded in the catchment was 7.63  $\pm$  0.19 and therefore non-toxic (the UK standard is that 95% of samples should lie within the range pH 6 to 9 - see Appendix A.1).

BMWP score was uncorrelated with both total fish biomass and NofSP, but showed quite strong positive trends with salmonid and eel biomass.

Correlations between fishery parameters and toxicity scores are given in Table 19.

The spuriously high correlation coefficients with roach toxicity scores are due to all of these scores having identical and very low values. Trout toxicity scores were very low, and no significant correlations were evident between them and fishery parameters.

# Table 19 - Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and toxicity scores in the Perry catchment

|        | tBI0 | tDENS | NofSP | salBIO | salDENS | eelBIO | coaBIO | eelDENS | coaDENS |  |
|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--|
| TOXT1A | 16   | .10   | 13    | .22    | .15     | .23    | 39     | ,25     | 07      |  |
| TOXT3A | 16   | .10   | 13    | .22    | .15     | .23    | 39     | .25     | 07      |  |
| TOXR1A | 1.00 | 1.00  | 1.00  |        |         | 1.00   | 1.00   | 1.00    | 1.00    |  |
| TOXR3A | 1.00 | 1.00  | 1.00  |        |         | 1.00   | 1.00   | 1.00    | 1.00    |  |
| TOXR1T | 1.00 | 1.00  | 1.00  |        |         | 1.00   | 1.00   | 1.00    | 1.00    |  |
| TOXR3T | 1.00 | 1.00  | 1.00  |        |         | 1.00   | 1.00   | 1.00    | 1.00    |  |
|        |      |       |       |        |         |        |        |         |         |  |

(Values are Pearson coefficients of correlation)

<sup>1</sup> p<0.05

<sup>2</sup> p<0.01

<sup>3</sup> p<0.001

Table 20 gives the results of MRA.

Table 20 - Multiple regression analyses of sites in the Perry catchment

(Values are R-squared values, indicating the percentage of total variance accounted for)

|                    | NofSP | tBIOMASS | salBIOMASS | coaBIOMASS |
|--------------------|-------|----------|------------|------------|
| NH <sub>3</sub> N: | 34.3% | 30.5%    | 36.1%      | 32.2%      |
| SLOPE:             | ns    | 27.2%    | 79.8%      |            |

Over 30% of the variance in the number of species, total biomass, salmonid biomass and coarse fish biomass was explained by  $NH_3N$ . However, no toxic effect due to  $NH_3N$  was indicated by the toxicity analysis, suggesting that: either recorded  $NH_3N$  concentrations are not reflecting its true impact (perhaps due to the effect of infrequent episodic events); or that  $NH_3N$  is acting as a marker for another variable. Slope accounted for 79.8% of the variance in salmonid biomass, but the relationship is negative, ie the reverse of the expected habitat effect. Furthermore, the range in slope was narrow, only 0.04 to 0.13%, and was not thought to have much influence. Slope accounted for 27.2% of the variance in total biomass, but is not likely to be a causative factor. The graph of salmonid biomass against  $NH_3N$  is given in Figure 7.

#### Tavy (NRA South West Region)

Seven sites in the Tavy catchment are included in the database, all being of class 1A and ranging in altitude from 12 to 225 m. Table 21 shows correlations for variables with sufficient data. Due to the small number of sites, a coefficient of 0.878 was required for significance at the 95% level (providing there were no missing data).

# Table 21 - Correlations between fishery status and physico-chemical variables in the Tavy catchment

|                   | tBIO        | tDENS | NofSP | salBI0 | salDENS | eelBI0           | coaBIO           | eelDENS | coaDENS |
|-------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------|---------|------------------|------------------|---------|---------|
| митоти            | 10          | _ 23  | - 06  | _ 20   | _ 14    | 30               | _ 87             | 28      | _ 86    |
|                   | - 68        | - 70  | 00    | 61     | 14      | 49               | 66               | - 61    | - 68    |
| SLOPE             | 54          | 24    | 79    | 02     | .86     | ~.66             | 10               | 76      | 17      |
| рН                | .79         | .56   | .65   | .76    | 63      | .54              | .77              | .61     | .72     |
| COND              | .56         | .55   | .69   | .63    | 49      | .32              | •89 <sup>1</sup> | .43     | .891    |
| TEMP              | •85         | .60   | .70   | .70    | 73      | .65              | .66              | .74     | .65     |
| SSLDS             | <b>.6</b> 6 | .65   | .80   | .48    | 61      | .53              | .70              | .66     | .72     |
| BOD               | • 54        | .14   | .18   | 01     | 53      | .70              | 47               | .69     | 47      |
| DO                | 24          | 19    | 54    | 43     | .50     | 03               | 82               | 16      | 87      |
| NH <sub>2</sub> N | .84         | .63   | .66   | .21    | 66      | •94 <sup>1</sup> | .01              | .99²    | 02      |
| <u>NO ท</u>       | .79         | .65   | .71   | .15    | 68      | •91 <sup>1</sup> | .07              | .99²    | .06     |
| NOÍN              | .53         | .56   | .60   | .65    | 47      | .27              | .90'             | .41     | .92     |
| PO                | .73         | .67   | .49   | .41    | 62      | .68              | .35              | .83     | .37     |
| ALKY              | .54         | .51   | .74   | .58    | 48      | .31              | .87              | .40     | .86     |

(Numbers are Pearson coefficients of correlation).

p = p < 0.05p < 0.01

 $^{2} = p < 0.01$ 

 $^{3} = p < 0.001$ 

Figure 7. Salmonid biomass vs mean total ammonia in the Perry catchment.



Strong positive correlations were evident between eel density/biomass and both mean total NH<sub>3</sub>N and NO<sub>2</sub>N. In contrast, there were negative associations (though not significant at the 95% level) between salmonid density and both NH<sub>3</sub>N and NO<sub>2</sub>N. These latter observations are unlikely to be indications of toxic effect (unless the monitoring regime was not reflecting true environmental levels), since recorded NH<sub>3</sub>N and NO<sub>2</sub>N concentrations in the catchment were low (the highest mean concentrations being 0.13  $\pm$  0.07 mg l<sup>-1</sup> and 0.03  $\pm$  0.03 mg l<sup>-1</sup> respectively, at Langham Wood, approximately 1 km downstream from a sewage treatment works discharge and a waste disposal tip). It is probable that the above relationships are due to a general downstream increase in productivity, owing to an increase in nutrient status, which coincides with a reduction in habitat favourable to young salmonids with increasing distance downstream. This is indicated by correlations between coarse fish biomass and both NO<sub>3</sub>N concentration (p<0.05) and mean conductivity (p<0.05), and between salmonid density and slope.

All TOX3 (NH<sub>3</sub>N, DO and NO<sub>2</sub>N combined) scores were calculated as being zero in the toxicity analysis. Some metals data were available in the Tavy catchment such that mean TOX1 scores ranged from O to 8%, with the exception of one site, SW3, which produced a mean TOXT1A of 24%; this site had the second lowest salmonid biomass of the 7 sites in the catchment (1185 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>). TOX1 scores could only be calculated for 4 sites, so no correlation matrix is given.

### 3.3.4 Habitat-based division of the database

### Introduction

Sites were grouped on the basis of Huet's slope rule (see Figure 1 and Section 3.2.2), which uses slope and channel width as habitat descriptors. The classification consists of 4 fish zones:

"The Trout zone" - this is the zone of steepest gradient and consequently highest current velocity. Waters are always cool and well oxygenated, usually headwaters, and the fish fauna is dominated by the brown trout.

"The Grayling (minnow) zone" - this consists of quite rapidly flowing water with a substrate of finer material than the trout zone. It supports a mixed fauna of salmonids and running water cyprinids (see Table 4).

"The Barbel (chub) zone" - current velocity is moderate, quiet water is much more frequent than in the Grayling zone. The fish fauna is dominated by running water cyprinids, with sluggish-water cyprinids ('accompanying' cyprinids) and still-water cyprinids inhabiting the quieter zones. Summer temperatures are moderately high.

"The Bream zone" - this is usually the lower stretch of rivers, with low current velocities, high summer temperatures and fairly low dissolved oxygen levels. The fish fauna is dominated by sluggish-water and still-water cyprinids.

From Table 4 it is evident that there is a great deal of overlap in species assemblage between zones. The zones are often grouped into:

- i) "the Salmonid region", comprising the trout and grayling zones;
- "the Cyprinid region", comprising the barbel and bream zones.

#### Variations in fishery status between zones

Table 22 and Figures 8, 9 and 10 show the basic differences in fish populations between fish zones. All differences were tested for significance using a two-sample t-test.

Figure 8 shows salmonid biomass declining from the Trout zone through to the lower zones, with the mean biomass of 1513 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup> in the trout zone being significantly higher than all other zones, and the mean biomass of 346 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup> in the grayling zone being significantly higher than that in the barbel zone (37 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>). In contrast, mean coarse fish biomass increased from trout zone (64.5 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>) to bream zone (2717 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>), all differences being significant except that between



Figure 8. Mean fish biomass by fish tone

Figure 9. Mean fish density by fish sone









trout and grayling zones. Mean eel biomass showed a decline from the trout zone to the lower zones, but only the difference between trout zone (685 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>) and barbel zone (207 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>) is significant.

### Table 22 - Fishery and invertebrate status by fish zone

(Mean values with standard error given below each mean. Biomass values in g  $100m^{-2}$ , density values in No.  $100 m^{-2}$ ).

| ZONE   | tBIO        | tDENS | NofSP | salBI0      | salDENS      | eelBI0     | coaBIO       | eelDENS      | coaDENS | BMWP      | ASPT         |
|--------|-------------|-------|-------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------|-----------|--------------|
| TROUT  | 2327<br>382 | 157.8 | 4.5   | 1513<br>232 | 95.5<br>15.5 | 685<br>238 | 64.5<br>21.0 | 39.8<br>17.8 | 20.1    | 108<br>10 | 6.34<br>0.61 |
| GRAY-  |             |       | •••   |             |              |            |              |              |         |           |              |
| LING   | 1184        | 43.7  | 5.3   | 346         | 11.7         | 276        | 554          | 14.7         | 15.1    | 83        | 5.12         |
|        | 269         | 10.7  | 0.6   | 93          | 3.3          | 99         | 220          | 7.0          | 3.8     | 9         | 0.36         |
| BARBEL | 1699        | 14.9  | 7.6   | 37          | 0.3          | 207        | 1455         | 1.4          | 13.0    | 72        | 4.14         |
|        | 177         | 3.3   | 0.4   | 15          | 0.2          | 39         | 181          | 0.3          | 0.5     | 7         | 0.19         |
| BREAM  | 3109        | 21.7  | 7.8   | 151         | 2.9          | 240        | 2717         | 2.4          | 16.3    | 96        | 4.09         |
|        | 700         | 4.8   | 0.5   | 74          | 1.8          | 116        | 701          | 1.6          | 4.0     | 7         | 0.18         |

t-Test results:

| 1    | BIO  |    | tD   | ENS  |    | NofSP  |      | salBI0 |      | sa   | salDEN |      |    |    |
|------|------|----|------|------|----|--------|------|--------|------|------|--------|------|----|----|
| G    | Ba   | Br | G    | Ba   | Br | G      | Ba   | Br     | G    | Ba   | Br     | G    | Ba | Br |
| т *  | ns   | ns | T ** | **   | ** | Tns    | **   | **     | T ** | **   | **     | T ** | ** | ** |
| G    | ns   | ** | G    | **   | ns | G      | **   | *      | G    | **   | ns     | G    | ** | ns |
| Ba   |      | *  | Ba   |      | ns | Ba     |      | ns     | Ba   |      | *      | Ba   |    | *  |
|      | elBI | 0  | co   | a Bl | 0  | eel    | DENS | 5      | co   | aDEN | IS     | BM   | WP |    |
| G    | Ba   | Br | G    | Ba   | Br | G      | Ba   | Br     | G    | Ba   | Br     | G    | Ba | Br |
| T ns | **   | ns | T ns | **   | *  | T ns   | **   | *      | T ns | ns   | ns     | T ns | ns | ns |
| G    | ns   | ns | G    | **   | ** | G      | *    | ns     | G    | ns   | ns     | G    | ns | ns |
| Ba   |      | ns | Ba   |      | *  | Ba     |      | ns     | Ba   |      | ns     | Ва   |    | *  |
| I    | ASPT |    |      |      |    |        |      |        |      |      |        |      |    |    |
| G    | Ba   | Br |      |      | *  | p<0.05 |      |        |      |      |        |      |    |    |
| Tns  | **   | *  |      |      | ** | p<0.01 |      |        |      |      |        |      |    |    |
| G    | *    | ns |      |      | ns | p>0.05 |      |        |      |      |        |      |    |    |
| Ba   |      | ns |      |      |    |        |      |        |      |      |        |      |    |    |

A decline in salmonids and increase in cyprinids from trout zone to bream zone is to be expected from the above descriptions of each zone. The effects of water quality should be seen as being superimposed on this natural distribution. An indication of this is given in Figure 8, where it is evident that the mean total biomass in the grayling zone (1184 g  $100 \text{ m}^{-2}$ ) was significantly depressed compared to that in the trout (2327 g  $100 \text{ m}^{-2}$ ) and bream (3109 g  $100 \text{ m}^{-2}$ ) zones. From Figure 5 it can be seen that the grayling zone had the largest proportion of class 3 sites (33% of those classified, or 25% assuming all 8 Scottish sites in the grayling zone are of class 1A), followed by the barbel zone (25%) which had the second lowest mean total biomass (1699 g  $100 \text{ m}^{-2}$ ).

Figure 9 shows mean total density rapidly declining from the trout zone to the lower zones. As stated before, this is due to the greater effort put into the capture of smaller individuals in salmonid-dominated areas, indicated by the very high total density in the trout zone in relation to total biomass. In spite of apparent water quality effects in the intermediate zones, Figure 10 shows the mean number of fish species (NofSP) increasing from trout (4.5) to bream (7.8) zone, as would be expected from known autecological tolerances (Section 3.2.2). All differences are significant apart from those between trout and grayling zones (ie the two zones of the salmonid region), and barbel and bream zones (the two zones of the cyprinid region).

Regarding invertebrate status, mean ASPT declined significantly from trout (6.34) to bream (4.09) zone, probably largely due to the predominance of finer substrates downstream. BMWP score showed no clear trend with fish zone.

Although the spread of NWC classes between fish zones was not even, particularly in the trout zone where all sites were of class 1A, it is clear that Figures 8 to 10 show strong fundamental influences of physical habitat on fish populations, and if water quality effects are to be positively identified this source of variation needs to be eliminated as far as is possible by investigating relationships between fishery status and water quality within each zone. However, it should be recognised

that this approach cannot account for a large proportion of longitudinal variation in fish populations due to the continuous nature of the variation. It also does not attempt to account for site-specific variations in habitat diversity and carrying capacity, which are further habitat effects which will affect the size and composition of fish populations (Section 3.2.2).

### The Trout zone

Eleven of the 112 sites in the database lay in the trout zone, all being of NWC class 1A or equivalent (4 sites are in Scotland and thus have no NWC status in this study). Correlations between environmental and biological variables with sufficient data are given in Table 23.

| Table 23 - | Correlations  | between   | fishery  | status | and | physico-chemical |
|------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------|-----|------------------|
|            | parameters in | n the Tro | out zone |        |     |                  |

|           | tBI0             | tDENS | NofSP           | salBIO | salDENS | eelBIO           | coaBIO           | eelDENS          | coaDENS         |
|-----------|------------------|-------|-----------------|--------|---------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| MWIDTH    | 35               | 51    | .06             | 54     | 48      | .07              | 57               | .07              | 621             |
| ALT       | 48               | 40    | 76 <sup>2</sup> | 37     | .21     | 29               | 631              | 40               | 61'             |
| SLOPE     | 17               | .10   | 681             | .10    | .67     | 27               | 24               | 39               | 09              |
| рH        | .07              | 18    | .48             | .04    | 44      | 08               | .57              | 01               | .30             |
| COND      | .26              | .14   | .50             | .35    | .06     | 16               | .822             | ² <b>1</b> 3     | .40             |
| TEMP      | •80²             | .81²  | .36             | .63    | .14     | .66'             | .31              | .66'             | .56             |
| SSLDS     | .45              | .34   | .762            | .35    | 18      | .18              | ·822             | <sup>2</sup> .26 | .59             |
| BOD       | .36              | .09   | .42             | 07ء    | 25      | .37              | .19              | .36              | 22              |
| DO        | 56               | 631   | 14              | 60     | 19      | 35               | 27               | 38               | 63 <sup>1</sup> |
| NH, N     | .70 <sup>1</sup> | .49   | .60             | .31    | 28      | י 72.            | .31              | .772             | .10             |
| ท่างการเก | .79 <sup>1</sup> | .65   | .71             | .15    | 68      | .91 <sup>2</sup> | .07              | .993             | .06             |
| NON       | .36              | .24   | .58             | .49    | .08     | 16               | .893             | 11               | .47             |
| PO        | •68 <sup>1</sup> | .59   | .45             | .37    | 30      | .664             | .37              | .79²             | .44             |
| THARD     | .54              | .53   | .70             | .62    | 47      | .30              | .89²             | .40              | •89²            |
| ALKY      | .54              | .51   | .74             | .58    | 48      | .31              | •87 <sup>1</sup> | .40              | .86'            |

<sup>1</sup> p<0.05

<sup>2</sup> p<0.01

<sup>3</sup> p<0.001

The lack of toxic effect from the consistently measured water quality parameters at these sites was evident from the significant positive correlations of  $NH_3N$  and  $NO_2N$  with total biomass (both at p<0.05), eel biomass (at p<0.05 and 0.01 respectively) and eel density (at p<0.01 and 0.001 respectively). As with the analysis of the Tavy catchment, correlations indicated an increase in population size with increasing nutrient status (and hence productivity). The Tavy sites formed the greater part of this subset (7 sites out of 11). There was still a negative altitude (p<0.01) and slope effect (p<0.05) on the number of fish species present, and a negative altitude effect on coarse fish biomass and density, indicating that a significant residual longitudinal habitat effect remained after zonation.

Mean temperature was negatively correlated with total biomass (p<0.01), total density (p<0.01), salmonid biomass (p<0.05), eel density (p<0.05) and biomass (p<0.05). These correlations may indicate a real effect, since low temperature may be limiting production in the most upland of sites.

Since no likely toxic effect was indicated in this zone by univariate correlations, no toxicity or MRA was undertaken. The variation in fishery status with NWC class could not be investigated within the trout zone, since all sites belonged to class 1A or equivalent.

#### The Grayling zone

Thirty-two sites lay within the Grayling zone, 8 of which were in Scotland and therefore have no NWC classification in this study (although 6 are the equivalent of class 1A sites). The spread of the remaining 24 sites by NWC class is given below and in Figure 5.

 CLASS
 1A
 1B
 2
 3

 NO. SITES
 3
 7
 6
 8

Correlations between environmental and biological variables with sufficient data are given in Table 24.

Significant negative correlations were evident between the NofSP and both  $NB_3N$  (p<0.01) and  $NO_2N$  (p<0.05), salmonid biomass and  $NO_2N$  (p<0.05), and salmonid density and  $NO_2N$  (p<0.05). NH<sub>3</sub>N values ranged from 0.02 to 3.87 mg 1<sup>-1</sup> and at such concentrations are very likely to have a real impact on fish.  $NO_2N$  concentrations were relatively low, ranging from 0.02 to 0.38 mg 1<sup>-1</sup>, and correlations with fishery parameters are therefore likely to be due to intercorrelation with other influencing factors such as NH<sub>3</sub>N.

# Table 24 - Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and physico-chemical parameters in the Grayling zone

(Numbers are Pearson coefficients of correlation).

tBIO tDENS NofSP salBIO salDENS eelBIO coaBIO eelDENS coaDENS BMWP ASPT

| MWIDTH            | 07   | .13 | .03              | .32         | .25   | .01              | 23     | .12  | 20    | .14 | <b>.6</b> 0     |
|-------------------|------|-----|------------------|-------------|-------|------------------|--------|------|-------|-----|-----------------|
| MDEPTH            | 06   | /1* | •26              | .26         | 69²   | 64'              | .11    | 52   | 44    | 3/  |                 |
| ALT               | .01  | 01  | 21               | 41،         | •203  | .08              | 20     | 06   | י50 - | .01 | .46             |
| SLOPE             | .19  | .00 | 06               | .14         | .11   | .06              | .14    | 08   | .28   | ۰06 | .17             |
| pН                | .36  | .23 | .12              | 12          | .03   | .30              | .35    | .39  | 06    | 75² | 42              |
| COND              | .40  | 28  | .32              | 09          | 45    | 23               | . 57 ² | 18   | .00   | 58  | 74              |
| TEMP              | 07   | .02 | 07               | 29          | 14    | 03               | .06    | .10  | .02   | 20  | 661             |
| SSLDS             | .00  | .46 | 08               | 09          | .21   | .48 <sup>1</sup> | 17     | .571 | .06   | 04  | .45             |
| BOD               | 13   | 22  | 11               | 38'         | 391   | 19               | .06    | 19   | .13   | 55  | 893             |
| DO                | .441 | .17 | •43 <sup>1</sup> | ۰56²        | .28   | .13              | .26    | .03  | .14   | .25 | ،65             |
| NH <sub>3</sub> N | 36   | 33  | 54²              | 32          | 34    | 20               | 23     | 14   | 25    | 53  | 73 <sup>1</sup> |
| NO,N              | 35   | 59  | 55'              | 501         | 591   | 16               | 26     | 18   | 52    | 52  | 75              |
| NO <sub>3</sub> N | 21   | 12  | .18              | 59²         | 57²   | 29               | .12    | 09   | .50   | 36  | 80²             |
| PO                | 23   | 37  | 14               | 12          | 42    | 27               | .10    | 23   | 09    | 48  | 73              |
| THÁRD             | 44   | 42  | 23               | <b></b> 741 | -•84² | .34              | 08     | .46  | 24    |     |                 |
| ALKY              | .12  | 63  | 21               | 73²         | 75²   | .30              | .27    | .45  | 46    | 70  | 851             |
| BMWP              | .22  | .31 | .56 <sup>1</sup> | .49         | .29   | .00              | .00    | 07   | .641  |     | .55             |
| ASPT              | .17  | .27 | .51              | .60         | .71'  | .09              | 23     | 03   | 03    |     |                 |
|                   |      |     |                  |             |       |                  |        |      |       |     |                 |

<sup>1</sup> p<0.05

<sup>2</sup> p<0.01

<sup>3</sup> p<0.001

Positive correlations were evident between D0 and total fish biomass (p<0.05), NofSP (p<0.05), and salmonid biomass (p<0.01). The lowest mean D0 in the grayling zone was only 8.2 mg  $1^{-1}$ , and would not be expected to affect fish unless large fluctuations were occurring. The mandatory standard for EC designated salmonid waters is 50% exceedance of 9 mg  $1^{-1}$ (see Appendix A.1). The site with the lowest mean D0, site S07, had a median value of 9.2 mg  $1^{-1}$ , although the standard deviation about the mean was 2.55 and the lowest value recorded was 4.4 mg  $1^{-1}$ . A real effect of D0 on fisheries in the grayling zone can therefore not be ruled out.

Salmonid density was positively correlated with altitude (p<0.001) and negatively correlated with mean depth (p<0.01), and salmonid biomass was positively correlated with altitude (p<0.05). As previously stated, the correlations with salmonid density are likely to be mainly due to sampling artefacts (see earlier in this section). However, this may well be compounded with residual longitudinal variation in habitat and also water quality effects, particularly from NH<sub>3</sub>N. The correlation of salmonid biomass with altitude is likely to be due to either or both of the latter two effects. Salmonid biomass was also negatively correlated (p<0.05) with BOD, which may be indicating a sediment quality problem associated with egg development.

Regarding invertebrate status, ASPT was positively correlated with salmonid density (p<0.05), suggesting some sort of real environmental influence on the latter. ASPT was also negatively correlated with NH<sub>3</sub>N (p<0.05) and BOD (p<0.001), and positively correlated with DO. BOD does not have a toxic effect in itself but may be acting as a surrogate for sediment quality, since the settlement of particulates with a high BOD is likely to result in low interstitial DO, even if the DO in the overlying water is adequate. These correlations suggest that water quality, and possibly sediment quality, is having a discernable effect on the distribution of sensitive invertebrates in this zone.

Table 25 shows correlations between fishery parameters and toxicity scores, as calculated by the TOXIC program.

### Table 25 - Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and toxicity scores in the Grayling zone

|         | tBIO            | tDENS | NofSP             | salBIO            | salDENS | eelBIO | coaBI0 | eelDENS | coaDENS |
|---------|-----------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| TOXT1A  | 481             | ~.19  | 62 <sup>2</sup>   | 22                | .16     | 19     | -,451  | 17      | 29      |
| TOXT3A  | 44 <sup>1</sup> | 48    | 63²               | -,44 <sup>1</sup> | 461     | 10     | 33     | .09     | 40      |
| TOXR1A  | 37              | 39    | ~.60 <sup>2</sup> |                   |         | 13     | 29     | 16      | 35      |
| TOXR3A  | 33              | 35    | 57²               |                   |         | 10     | 25     | 03      | 31      |
| TOXR1T  | 421             | 42    | 64 <sup>2</sup>   |                   |         | 15     | 33     | 22      | 39      |
| TOXR3T  | 36              | 39    | 60²               |                   |         | 11     | 28     | 08      | 34      |
| <u></u> |                 |       |                   |                   |         |        |        |         |         |

(Values are Pearson coefficients of correlation).

NoFSP was negativly correlated (p<0.01) with all 6 toxicity scores. Since no habitat effect on NoFSP was indicated previously (see Table 24), these correlations would appear to be solely attributable to toxicity. This is reinforced by the significant correlations between NoFSP and NH<sub>3</sub>N, NO<sub>2</sub>N and DO evident in Table 24.

Coarse fish biomass was negatively correlated with TOXT1A (p<0.05), which may be indicating a significant toxic effect due to metals since no correlation was evident between coarse fish biomass and TOXT3A.

Salmonid biomass and density were negatively correlated (p<0.05) with TOXT3A, whilst total biomass was negatively correlated (all at p<0.05) with TOXT3A, TOXT1A and TOXR1T. There were no correlations between either eel biomass or density and toxicity scores.

It is clear that the trout toxicity scores are better correlated with fishery parameters than roach scores, probably due to the better description of toxic effect by the latter.

Table 26 shows the results of MRA, using those environmental variables for which a possible causative influence was detected in the correlation analysis. Stepwise multiple regression was used where predictor variables did not exhibit a significant intercorrelation; alternatively, a single R-squared value has been given for a set of variables. Table 26 - Multiple regression analysis of sites in the Grayling zone

|  | NofSP      |   | tot BIOMASS |
|--|------------|---|-------------|
| NH <sub>3</sub> N, DO, NO <sub>2</sub> N:              | 49.7%      | DO, NH <sub>3</sub> N, NO <sub>2</sub> N: | 22.5%       |
| TOXT3A:  | 39.9%      | TOXT3A:                                   | 19.1%       |
| TOXT1A:  | 38.0%      | TOXT1A:                                   | 22.9%       |
| (ALT, SLOPE:   | 3.6%)      |   |             |
|  | salBIOMASS |   | coa BIOMASS |
| DO, NO <sub>2</sub> N, ALT,<br>BOD, NH <sub>3</sub> N: | 30.7%      | TOXT1A:                                   | 20.0%       |
| ALT, BOD, TOXT3A:                                      | 29.3%      |   |             |

(Values are R-squared values, indicating the percentage of total variance accounted for).

 $NH_3N$ ,  $NO_2N$  and DO combined, explained 49.7% of the variance in the number of species. The low explanation of variance by altitude and slope (3.6%) indicates that this result is due to a toxic effect, rather than an intercorrelation with habitat parameters. Due to intercorrelations between  $NH_3N$ , DO and  $NO_2N$  the relative effects of these parameters cannot be separated by MRA. When these 3 variables were combined into TOXT3A the amount of explained variance in NoFSP was reduced to 39.9%, indicating that raw water quality data is describing the variance in NoFSP better than toxicity-weighted data. When the available metals toxicity data was added in by replacing TOXT3A by TOXT1A the explained variance was reduced again to 38.0%.

DO,  $NH_3N$  and  $NO_2N$  combined, explained 22.5% of the variance in total biomass. This was reduced to 19.1% by replacing these predictors by TOXT3A, and marginally increased by replacing them with TOXT1A.

 $NO_2N$ , altitude, DO,  $NH_3N$  and BOD explained 30.7% of the variance in salmonid biomass. This was marginally reduced to 29.3% by substituting

TOXT3A for D0, B0D and  $NH_3N$ . TOXT1A accounted for 20.0% of the variance in coarse fish biomass.

Table 27 and Figures 11, 12 and 13 show the variation in fishery status with NWC class within the grayling zone.

Table 27 - Fishery status by NWC class in the Grayling zone

(Mean values with standard error below each mean. Biomass values in g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>, density values in No. 100 m<sup>-2</sup>).

| NW(           | 2        | tB)           | IO                  | tDENS           | Nof                  | SP            | salBIO              | salDE                  | NS            | eelBI0                  | coaBl                  | (0 e           | elDEN                | IS            | coaDEl                         | NS               |                    |
|---------------|----------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 1A            |          | 154<br>30     | 46<br>63            | 21.7<br>8.4     | 5.0<br>0.0           | 0<br>0        | 1532<br>376         | 15.4<br>2.1            |               | 0<br>0                  | 14<br>14               | 4<br>4         | 0.0                  |               | 6.3<br>6.3                     |                  |                    |
| 1B            |          | 18:<br>81:    | 27<br>5             | 27.5<br>11.4    | 7.(<br>1.:           | 0<br>3        | 585<br>162          | 6.2<br>2.4             |               | 66<br>43                | 117(<br>781            | 5<br>L         | 1.0<br>0.7           |               | 20.3<br>9.0                    |                  |                    |
| 2             |          | 90)<br>319    | 5                   | 21.9<br>16.4    | 8.<br>1.             | 7<br>4        | 9<br>9              | 0.1<br>0.1             |               | 41<br>17                | 854<br>309             | +<br>>         | 0.4<br>0.2           |               | 21.3<br>16.0                   |                  |                    |
| 3             |          | 67:<br>67(    | 3                   | 0.9<br>0.7      | 2.4<br>1.3           | 4<br>1        | 14<br>14            | 0.0<br>0.0             |               | 220<br>220              | 439<br>430             | <b>)</b><br>5  | 0.0<br>0.0           |               | 0.9<br>0.7                     |                  |                    |
| t-7           | ſes      | t re          | esu                 | lts:            |                      |               |                     |                        |               |                         |                        |                |                      |               |                                |                  |                    |
|               | t B.     | 10            |                     |                 | tI                   | DEN           | IS                  | NO:                    | fSF           | ,                       | sal                    | BIC            | )                    |               | sall                           | DEN              | 5                  |
| 1A<br>1B<br>2 | lB<br>ns | 2<br>ns<br>ns | 3<br>ns<br>ns<br>ns | 17<br>11<br>2   | 1B<br>A ns<br>3<br>2 | 2<br>ns<br>ns | 3<br>*<br>ns<br>ns  | 1B<br>1A ns<br>1B<br>2 | 2<br>ns<br>ns | 3<br>; ns<br>; *        | 1B<br>1A *<br>1B<br>2  | 2<br>* **<br>* | 3<br>***<br>**<br>ns |               | 1B<br>1A ns<br>1B<br>2         | 2<br>**<br>*     | 3<br>**<br>*<br>ns |
|               | e        | elB]          | to                  |                 | co                   | baB           | 10                  | ee                     | lDE           | INS                     | co                     | aDE            | NS                   |               |                                |                  |                    |
| 1A<br>1B<br>2 | B<br>ns  | 2<br>ns<br>ns | 3<br>ns<br>ns<br>n  | 1/<br>11<br>5 2 | 1B<br>Ans<br>3<br>2  | 2<br>ns<br>ns | 3<br>ns<br>ns<br>ns | 1B<br>1A ns<br>1B<br>2 | 2<br>ns<br>ns | 3<br>s ns<br>s ns<br>ns | 1B<br>1A ns<br>1B<br>2 | 2<br>ns<br>ns  | 3<br>ns<br>ns<br>ns  | *<br>**<br>ns | p<0.0<br>p<0.0<br>not<br>signi | )5<br>)1<br> fi( | ant                |

Figure 11. Mean fish biomass by NWC class in the Grayling zone.



Figure 12. Mean fish density by NWC class in the Graphing some.



Figure 13. Mean number of fish species by NEC class in the Grayling zone.



Mean salmonid biomass showed a significant decline from class 1A down to classes 2 and 3 which, as seen above, may be partly due to  $NH_3N$  but is also likely to be influenced by residual habitat effects. The importance of the latter is demonstrated by the very low biomass of coarse fish, and also low number of fish species, in class 1A (14 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup> and 5.0 respectively) compared to class 1B (1176 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup> and 7.0 respectively), indicating that the 1A sites were typical salmonid habitats, ie at the upstream end of the Grayling zone.

From class 1B to class 3, total biomass and coarse fish biomass showed steady declines, although none of the differences were significant due to the high degree of variability in the data. Coarse fish density (Figure 3) showed a drastic decline from class 2 (21.3 fish 100 m<sup>-2</sup>) to class 3 (0.9 fish 100 m<sup>-2</sup>), although again this is not statistically significant. This decline may reflect an increased proportion of older fish at class 3 sites, which would be the case if spawning success were being inhibited by impoverished water quality. Salmonid density reflected the decline in salmonid biomass with NWC class.

#### The Barbel zone

Forty-eight sites lay within the Barbel zone, and are distributed by NWC class as follows (see also Figure 5):

 CLASS
 1A
 1B
 2
 3

 No. OF SITES
 0
 19
 17
 12

Correlations between environmental and biological variables with sufficient data are given in Table 28.

As might be expected from natural longitudinal fish distributions, salmonids were virtually absent from the Barbel zone, with a mean biomass of 37 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup> and a mean density of 0.3 fish 100 m<sup>-2</sup> (see Table 22). Coarse fish biomass and total biomass were not significantly correlated with any consistently measured environmental variable. Highly significant negative correlations were evident between total fish density and both alkalinity (p<0.001) and hardness (p<0.001), between number of fish species and alkalinity (p<0.001), and between coarse fish density and both total hardness (p<0.001) and alkalinity (p<0.001). Under normal conditions fishery status might be expected to increase with increases in hardness and alkalinity, so it is possible that one or more water quality parameters are having a toxic effect. NH<sub>3</sub>N would not appear to have had a major influence since it was not significantly negatively correlated with any fishery parameter other than mean eel density. However, the highest NH<sub>3</sub>N concentration within the zone was 2.06 mg  $1^{-1}$  (SD = 1.65), at site TH8, which should be sufficient to have an effect on fish, depending upon the distribution between the un-ionised and ionised forms.

# Table 28 - Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and physico-chemical parameters in the Barbel zone

| MWIDTH | 2751    | ² .04                        | 321  | 27     | 311              | 18  | 471  | 481              | .18  | .02  |
|--------|---------|------------------------------|------|--------|------------------|-----|------|------------------|------|------|
| MDEPTH | .2906   | 03                           | .14  | .05    | .13              | .22 | .11  | 10               | .60² | -    |
| ALT    | 0530    | .05                          | 26   | 14     | 12               | .00 | 27   | 29               | 33   | 76²  |
| SLOPE  | .15 .57 | э.07                         | .41² | ، 35 ن | .07              | .09 | .29  | .56 <sup>3</sup> | 22   | 44   |
| pН     | 0139    | <sup>1</sup> 02              | 18   | 341    | .05              | .00 | .04  | 391              | .34  | .762 |
| COND   | 1332    | .08                          | 40²  | 381    | .16              | 13  | ٠30  | 33               | 16   | -    |
| TEMP   | 0405    | 13                           | 10   | 13     | 17               | .01 | .03  | 04               | .00  | 43   |
| SSLDS  | 2218    | 45²                          | 14   | 12     | .45²             | 30  | .32  | 21               | 29   | 63   |
| BOD    | .1301   | .08                          | 21   | 22     | .21              | .10 | .43° | 03               | 48'  | 30   |
| DO     | .2401   | .16                          | .14  | 04     | .08              | .21 | .01  | 01               | .01  | •32  |
| NH, N  | 2314    | 12                           | 21   | 16     | .24              | 26  | .351 | 17               | 441  | 20   |
| N0,N   | 2745    | 21                           | 34   | 35     | 29               | 20  | 11   | 45               | 41   | 05   |
| NON    | .0449   | .11                          | 29   | 15     | 38               | .12 | 65   | 48               | 13   | .27  |
| P0₄    | 2132    | 11                           | -,24 | 28     | .01              | 20  | .44  | 34               | 61   | 45   |
| THÀRD  | 3483    | <sup>3</sup> 34              | 60²  | 63²    | .09              | 28  | .02  | 84 <sup>3</sup>  | .27  |      |
| ALKY   | 3183    | <sup>3</sup> 62 <sup>3</sup> | 34   | 57²    | .03              | 27  | 11   | 833              | .41  |      |
| BMWP   | .0328   | .04                          | .15  | 03     | 17               | ,05 | 38   | 23               | 1.00 | •90° |
| ASPT   | 01 .64  | 01                           | .24  |        | .70 <sup>1</sup> | 16  | .80  | .61              |      |      |

(Values are Pearson coefficients of correlation)

tBIO tDENS NofSP salBIO salDENS eelBIO coaBIO eelDENS coaDENS BMWP ASPT

<sup>1</sup> p<0.05

² p<0.01

<sup>3</sup> p<0.001

BMWP score and ASPT were not significantly correlated with any fishery parameter other than eel biomass.

Correlations between fishery parameters and toxicity scores are given in Table 29.

### Table 29 - Correlations between fishery status and toxicity scores in the Barbel zone

(Values are Pearson coefficients of correlation).

|        | tBIO | tDENS | NofSP | salBIO | salDENS | eelBI0 | coaBIO | eelDENS          | COADENS |
|--------|------|-------|-------|--------|---------|--------|--------|------------------|---------|
| TOXT1A | 24   | 07    | 20    | 09     | 07      | .03    | 23     | .24              | 08      |
| TOXT3A | 15   | .00   | 33    | 03     | 03      | 02     | 14     | .21              | 02      |
| TOXR1A | 24   | 19    | 11    |        |         | .17    | 25     | .33              | 22      |
| TOXR3A | 17   | 16    | 22    |        |         | .22    | 19     | .41'             | 19      |
| TOXR1T | 28   | 18    | 09    |        |         | .09    | 27     | .26              | 20      |
| TOXR3T | 19   | 13    | 26    |        |         | .16    | 20     | .38 <sup>1</sup> | 16      |

<sup>1</sup> p<0.05 <sup>2</sup> p<0.01

<sup>3</sup> p<0.001

Only one negative correlation was significant, between the number of species and TOXT3A (p<0.05). Eel density was positively correlated (p<0.05) with both TOXR3A and TOXR3T; it was also positively correlated with NH<sub>3</sub>N (see Table 28).

The range of mean toxicity scores within the zone is given below:

TOXT1A 0 - 9TOXR1A 0 - 17 TOXR1T 0 - 20 TOXR3A 0 - 17 TOXR3T 0 - 20 TOXT3A 0 - 9

Since each TOX1 score has the same range as the equivalent TOX3 score it can be inferred that all measured toxicity is due to either NH<sub>3</sub>N, DO or NO,N. Toxic effects might be expected at sites with mean toxicity scores as high as the maximum roach toxicity values. However, these values may be spuriously high for reasons mentioned previously, such that trout scores may be giving more realistic results.

MRA was performed on variables where correlations showed a likely toxic effect, and the results are given in Table 30.

Table 30 - Multiple regression analysis of sites in the Barbel zone (Values are R-squared values, indicating the percentage of total variance accounted for).

|   | NofSP | tBIOMASS                    |
|---|-------|-----------------------------|
| TOXT3A:                                   | 11.1% | NH <sub>3</sub> N, DO: 7.7% |
| DO, NH <sub>3</sub> N, NO <sub>2</sub> N: | 22.4% |                             |

TOXT3A accounted for 11.1% of the variance in the number of species, but when it was replaced with its constituent raw variables (DO,  $NH_3N$  and  $NO_2N$ ) this value doubled to 22.4%; however, only 12 observations were available in the latter regression.  $NH_3N$  and mean DO only accounted for 7.7% of the variance in total biomass.

Table 31 and Figures 14, 15 and 16 show the variation in fishery and invertebrate status with NWC class.

The significant increase in mean total biomass (p<0.05) from class 1B (1257g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>) to class 2 (2157g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>) would appear to indicate that NWC class status is not reflecting a major influence on fish populations. However, this may stem from a number of confounding influences, discussed in Section 3.2.2, and is not necessarily related to water quality. The difference in total biomass between the two classes was almost entirely due to variation in coarse fish biomass. It is possible that some slow-water cyprinids may be constrained by current velocity, which may be

Table 31 - Fishery and invertebrate status by NWC class in the Barbel zone

(Mean values with standard error below each mean. Biomass values in g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>, density values in No. 100 m<sup>-2</sup>).

| NWC        | tBIO              | tDENS       | NofSP             | salBI0           | salDENS            | eelBIO          | coaBIO           | eelDENS             | coaDENS         | BMWP            | ASPT       |
|------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| 18         | 1257<br>245       | 17.9<br>7.2 | 6.7<br>0.6        | 79.3<br>7.6      | 0.8<br>0.6         | 240<br>59       | 937<br>233       | 1.6<br>0.3          | 15.4<br>1.7     | 83<br>11        | 4.2<br>0.3 |
| 2          | 2157<br>332       | 8.9<br>1.5  | 9.2<br>0.6        | 0.0<br>0.0       | 0.0                | 90<br>50        | 2066<br>325      | 0.3<br>0.2          | 8.6<br>1.4      | 73<br>8         | 4.4<br>0.2 |
| 3          | 1752<br>311       | 18.0<br>4.4 | 7.2<br>0.7        | 23.8<br>22.8     | 0.0<br>0.0         | 320<br>94       | 1409<br>339      | 2.8<br>0.6          | 15.2<br>4.2     | 61<br>14        | 3.7<br>0.5 |
| t-Tes      | t rest            | ults:       |                   |                  |                    |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |            |
|            | tBIO              |             | tDEN              | S                | NOfSP              | S               | alBIO            | sall                | DENS            |                 |            |
| 1B<br>2    | 2 :<br>* ns<br>ns | 3<br>5 2    | 2<br>1B ns 1<br>2 | 3<br>ns :<br>* : | 23<br>1B*ns<br>2*  | 1B<br>2         | 23<br>* ns<br>ns | 1B ns<br>2          | 23<br>sns<br>ns |                 |            |
| eell       | BIO               | coa         | aBIO              | ee.              | IDENS              | coaDl           | ENS              | BMWP                | ASI             | PT              |            |
| 1B ns<br>2 | 23<br>sns<br>*    | 1B<br>2     | 2 3<br>* ns<br>ns | 1B 7<br>2        | 2 3<br>** ns<br>** | 2<br>1B ns<br>2 | 3<br>ns<br>ns    | 23<br>1Bnsns<br>2ns | 1B n:<br>2      | 23<br>sns<br>ns |            |

\* p<0.05

\*\* p<0.01

ns not significant

generally stronger at class 1B sites. This possibility is reinforced by the significant increase (p<0.05) in the NofSP from class 1B (6.7) to 2 (9.2). However, current velocity should not affect total biomass, since each site has a certain production potential irrespective of the number and nature of species exploiting that potential.

There were no significant differences evident in BMWP score or ASPT between NWC classes to shed light on the reduced fish biomass evident in class 1B.





Figure 15. Mean fish density by NWC class in the Barbel zone.



Figure 18. Mean number of fish species and invertebrate scores by NWC class in the Barbel 20ne.



٠

.

### The Bream zone

Nineteen sites lay in the Bream zone, being distributed between NWC classes as follows (see also Figure 5):

 CLASS
 1A
 1B
 2
 3

 NO OF SITES
 0
 10
 6
 3

Correlations for those environmental and biological variables with sufficient data are given in Table 32.

# Table 32 - Correlations between fishery status, invertebrate status and physico-chemical parameters in the Bream zone

|        | tBIO | tDENS           | NofSP | salBIO | salDENS | eelBI0          | coaBIO | eelDENS         | coaDENS          | BMWP             |
|--------|------|-----------------|-------|--------|---------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| MWIDTH | 44   | 491             | 20    | 15     | 15      | 24              | 38     | 41              | 36               | .15              |
| MDEPTH | 07   | .31             | .731  | 14     | .16     | 46              | 02     | 39              | .27              | 46               |
| ALT    | .18  | .10             | .05   | .42    | .33     | 31              | .19    | 35              | .12              | 02               |
| SLOPE  | .43  | 03              | .24   | 09     | 07      | .27             | .39    | .15             | 05               | .02              |
| рH     | 04   | 40              | 30    | .12    | .09     | 46;             | .03    | 52 <sup>1</sup> | 33               | .30              |
| COND   | 05   | 60              | .12   | 41     | 31      | 40              | .07    | 35              | 43               | .07              |
| TEMP   | .16  | .26             | 04    | 45     | 34      | 03              | .21    | .08             | .44              | 45               |
| SSLDS  | 53   | 11              | 01    | .44    | .31     | 05              | 58'    | .74²            | 35               | .24              |
| BOD    | .03  | .22             | .10   | 21     | 16      | 15              | .08    | 17              | •40              | 25               |
| DO     | 01   | 34              | .18   | .25    | .18     | .13             | 06     | .04             | 52 <sup>1</sup>  | ۰67 <sup>1</sup> |
| NH,N   | .03  | .37             | .10   | .05    | .04     | 20              | .06    | 17              | .49 <sup>1</sup> | 671              |
| NO,N   | 29   |                 | 51    | 81     | 81      | 821             | 13     |                 |                  |                  |
| NON    | 63   |                 | 32    | 02     | 02      | 10              | 62     |                 |                  |                  |
| PO     | .34  | .05             | .39   | 38     | 28      | 33              | .42    | 23              | .39              | .07              |
| THÀRD  | 08   | 67 <sup>1</sup> | 21    | .10    | .09     | 78 <sup>1</sup> | .05    | 80²             | 46               | .48              |
| ALKY   | 33   | 08              | 34    | .81°   | .69²    | 52              | 32     | 51              | 25               | 13               |
| BMWP   | 31   | 83²             | 55    | 03     | 21      | 22              | 24     | 25              | 77²              |                  |

(Values are Pearson coefficients of correlation).

' p<0.05

<sup>2</sup> p<0.01

<sup>3</sup> p<0.001

As in the case of the Barbel zone, salmonids were present at very low densities and biomass in this zone, with means of 2.9 100 m<sup>-2</sup> and 157g 100  $m^{-2}$  respectively (see Table 22). Coarse fish density was positively correlated (p<0.05) with NH<sub>N</sub> and negatively correlated (p<0.05) with DO. and it would therefore appear that these variables did not having a detrimental effect on fisheries at these sites. However, the lowest mean D0 in this zone was 6.14 mg  $1^{-1}$  (standard deviation = 4.0), below the mandatory 50% exceedance level of 7 mg  $1^{-1}$  for EC designated cyprinid waters (see Appendix A.1). This value might reasonably be expected to have an impact on fish distribution, especially in view of the large variability around the mean. However, on the day of the fish survey at the site in question (TH5a), DO was very low at 3.8 mg  $1^{-1}$  yet the fish yield was very high, at 4519 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>. TH5a also has the highest NH<sub>3</sub>N concentration in the Barbel zone, at 1.83 mg  $l^{-1}$  (SD = 1.45). This is well above the mandatory 95% compliance level of 0.78 mg  $1^{-1}$  for EC designated waters (see Appendix A.1). On the day of the fish survey at TH5a the total NH<sub>3</sub>N concentration was much higher, at 3.8 mg  $1^{-1}$ .

NofSP was positively correlated (p<0.05) with mean depth, as might be expected at sites supporting slow/still-water cyprinids. Coarse fish biomass was negatively correlated (p<0.05) with SSLDS which ranged from 6.1 to 49.4 mg  $1^{-1}$ ; Alabaster and Lloyd (1982) concluded that average suspended solids levels of >25 mg  $1^{-1}$  could reduce fish yield, and the UK standard for EC designated waters is consequently set at this level (see Appendix A.1). Eel biomass was negatively correlated (p<0.05) with NO<sub>2</sub>N, which ranged between 0.03 and 0.12 mg  $1^{-1}$ , concentrations too low to be producing a toxic effect.

BMWP score was negatively correlated (p<0.05) with NH<sub>3</sub>N and positively correlated (p<0.05) with DO, in contrast to the correlations between the same variables and coarse fish density. As might be expected from this, BMWP score was negatively correlated (p<0.01) with coarse fish density, and consequently total density. Considering the lowest DO and highest NH<sub>3</sub>N in this zone, the correlations with BMWP score may well be due to a toxic effect that the resident fish populations have not responded to.

Table 33 gives correlations between fishery parameters and toxicity scores.

# Table 33 - Correlations between fishery status and toxicity scores in the Bream zone

(Values are Pearson coefficients of correlation).

| TOXT1A17   | 25  | .13 | 15  | 12  | 36  | 09  | 30             | 12  |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------|-----|
| TOXT3A30   | .20 | .06 | .28 | .22 | 26  | 29  | 24             | .18 |
| TOXR1A .00 | 21  | .10 |     |     | 30  | .05 | 26             | 11  |
| TOXR3A15   | 23  | .19 |     |     | 591 | 09  | -• <b>5</b> 81 | 20  |
| TOXR1T16   | 35  | 10  |     |     | 27  | 09  | 24             | 24  |
| TOXR3T36   | 35  | .05 |     |     | 65² | 28  | 68²            | 26  |
|            |     |     |     |     |     |     |                |     |

tBIO tDENS NofSP salBIO salDENS eelBIO coaBIO eelDENS coaDENS

The only significant correlations were between eel biomass and both mean TOXR3A (p<0.05) and TOXR3T (p<0.01), and eel density and both TOXR3A (p<0.05) and TOXR3T (0.01). The range of means of each toxicity score within the zone is given below:

 TOXT1A
 0
 4
 TOXR1A
 0
 13
 TOXR1T
 0
 21

 TOXT3A
 0
 2
 TOXR3A
 0
 3
 TOXR3T
 0
 3

Trout toxicity scores indicate no real toxicity, and because these scores describe variations in toxicity more accurately than the roach scores these are probably a better measure of toxicity for cyprinids as well as salmonids. The differences between maximum TOXR1 and TOXR3 scores appears to indicate that metals should have a toxic effect within the zone; however, univariate correlations between these scores and fishery parameters do not support this. No account of variations in metal toxicity due to hardness is taken in the calculation of roach toxicity scores, and since the Bream zone generally consists of hard waters the toxicity may be over-estimated. Table 34 gives the results of MRA, using information from univariate correlation analysis as a guide.

#### Table 34 - Multiple regression analysis of sites in the Bream zone

(Values are R-squared values, indicating the percentage of total variance accounted for).

|        | BBL       | BIOMASS     | EEL       | DENSITY |
|--------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|
|        | TOXR3A:   | 39.0%       | TOXR3A:   | 33.7%   |
|        | TOXR3T:   | 42.4%       | TOXR3T:   | 46.6%   |
|        | NO.N:     | 67.7%       | NO.N:     | 65.8%   |
|        | DO, NH,N: | 3.8%        | DO, NH,N: | 4.4%    |
|        | SSLDS:    | 0.3%        | SSLDS:    | 54.9%   |
|        | COAL      | RSE BIOMASS |           |         |
|        | SSLDS:    | 33.8%       |           |         |
| SSLDS. | NH.N. DO: | 45.8%       |           |         |

Roach toxicity scores explained a large amount of the variance in eel biomass and density. When these scores were broken down into their constituent variables it was apparent that  $NO_2N$  explained 67.7% and 65.8% of the variance in eel biomass and density respectively. However,  $NO_2N$  concentrations are low in the catchment, as mentioned previously, and it is probable that it is acting as a marker for another variable. SSLDS accounted for 54.9% of the variance in eel density, but did not account for any variance in eel biomass.

A large proportion (33.8%) of the variance in coarse fish biomass was explained by mean SSLDS, and this was increased to 45.8% when SSLDS, NH<sub>3</sub>N and DO were used in combination. Figure 17 shows the relationship between coarse fish biomass and mean SSLDS in the Bream zone. No biomass greater than 2500 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup> is evident over 16 mg l<sup>-1</sup> SSLDS.

The increase in variance of fish biomass with decreasing SSLDS might be expected, since as one constraint on population growth is relieved

another will take over. This may be another water quality or a habitat constraint.

Too few sites were available in the Bream zone to investigate variations in fishery and invertebrate status with NWC class.

### Analyses of factors affecting selected species

Analyses were performed on the measured biomass of selected fish species, with the database divided into the Salmonid (Trout and Grayling zones) and Cyprinid (Barbel and Bream zones) regions. Of all the sites 38% were designated as in the salmonid region, 60% in the Cyprinid region and 2% were not designated. Only species with a significant number (>15) of positive biomass records (ie >0 g 100 m<sup>-2</sup>) in the region relevant to the species were used. The species thus selected were trout, salmon, pike, perch, chub, dace, roach and gudgeon. The biomass records for these species by site are given in Appendix F. The distribution of biomass records by region is summarised in Table 35.

| Fish Species | No of Positive<br>Biomass Records | % Positive Biomass | Records in Region |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|              |                                   | Salmonid Region    | Cyprinid Region   |
| trout        | 42                                | 67                 | 33                |
| salmon       | 21                                | 81                 | 19                |
| pike         | 48                                | 10                 | 90                |
| perch        | 46                                | 20                 | 80                |
| chub         | 59                                | 15                 | 85                |
| dace         | 58                                | 10                 | 90                |
| roach        | 61                                | 16                 | 84                |
| gudgeon      | 64                                | 16                 | 84                |
| eels         | 70                                | 39                 | 61                |

Table 35 - The distribution of biomass records for selected species

Eels were the most often recorded and also the most ubiquitous species, often being recorded in the salmonid region. Eels have been discussed elsewhere and are not analysed further here. Gudgeon, roach, chub and dace were the next most recorded fish and were found predominantly in the Cyprinid region. The remaining species were generally true to their ascribed regions, except trout which were found in the Cyprinid region for 33% of the total biomass records (though there were more sites in the Cyprinid region than the salmonid region). Trout and salmon were absent from 33% and 60%, respectively, of the designated Salmonid region sites. Pike, perch, chub, dace, roach and gudgeon were absent from 24%, 45%, 26%, 24%, 22% and 19%, respectively, of the Cyprinid region.

Table 36 gives correlations between species biomass, selected physico-chemical parameters and toxic scores. From this matrix MRA was performed to determine the importance of variables in contributing to the total variance.

### Trout

Trout biomass was significantly positively correlated with slope and negatively correlated with SSLDS,  $NH_3N$ ,  $NO_2N$  and sTOXT3A (Table 36). MRA identified slope and nitrite as major explanatory variables, together explaining 53% (R-squared) of the variance. The inclusion of suspended solids and ammonia increased the variance to 57%, but both of these parameters were intercorrelated with  $NO_2N$ . The inclusion of  $NO_2N$ reduced the number of observations in the analysis due to its relative scarcity in the database. Regression using slope, SSLDS and  $NH_3N$  (the latter two water quality parameters not being significantly intercorrelated) only explained 39% of the variance. Regression using slope and sTOXTR3A explained 44% of the variance. The addition of SSLDS (a variable not included in the TOXIC program) did not explain more of the variance.

The implications of these results is that habitat is indicated as a major factor influencing trout biomass, even within the salmonid region. This has been borne out by the relatively successful use of habitat

### Table 36 - Correlations between the biomass of selected fish species with water chemistry, habitat parameters and toxicity scores

(Values are Pearson coefficients of correlation).

## Salmonid region:

| sTroutBI0 | sSalmon | nBIO   |
|-----------|---------|--------|
| sWIDTH    | -0.21   | 0.14   |
| sDEPTH    | -0.01   | -0.63² |
| sALT      | 0.11    | 0.311  |
| sSLOPE    | 0.55°   | 0.43²  |
| sSSLDS    | -0.361  | -0.07  |
| sD0       | 0.26    | 0.15   |
| sNH,N     | -0.331  | -0.27  |
| sN0,N     | -0.59²  | -0.48' |
| sTOXT1A   | -0.01   | 0.28   |
| sTOXT3A   | -0.461  | -0.31  |

## Cyprinid region:

| cPikeBI0 | cPerchBI(  | ) cChubBIO  | cDaceBI0  | cRoachBI0   | cGudgBI0  |
|----------|--|---|---|---|---|
| -0.01    | -0.13  | -0.23   | -0.24   | -0.04   | -0.31'  |
| 0.23     | -0.01  | 0.01  | -0.09   | 0.301   | -0.32   |
| -0.09    | -0.06  | 0.05  | -0.08   | 0.20  | -0.06   |
| -0.261   | 0.14   | -0.01   | 0.05  | -0.13   | 0.26  |
| -0.20    | -0.13  | -0.261  | -0.27²  | -0.251  | -0.09   |
| -0.16    | -0.08  | 0.20  | 0.33²   | -0.32²  | 0.311   |
| -0.15    | -0.11  | -0.17   | -0.18   | -0.01   | 0.331   |
| -0.22    | -0.18  | -0.15   | -0.19   | -0.15   | 0.46  |
| -0.12    | 0.06   | -0.14   | -0.19   | -0.12   | 0.321   |
| -0.13    | -0.00  | -0.18   | -0.24   | -0.09   | 0.20  |
| -0.13    | 0.02   | -0.10   | -0.03   | -0.14   | 0.40 <sup>2</sup>   |
| -0.15    | 0.06   | -0.16   | -0.08   | -0.15   | 0.39²   |
| -0.13    | -0.00  | -0.09   | -0.07   | -0.14   | 0.281   |
| -0.16    | -0.09  | -0.17   | -0.11   | -0.15   | 0.37²   |
|          |  |   |   | ·····   |   |
|          | s <b>-</b> s   | almonid re  | oion subs   | et  |   |
|          | 0 = 0  | vorinid re  | gion subs   | 6t<br>6t  |   |
| 1        |  | JArinia ie  | 8-01 30D3   |   |   |
|          | <pre>cPikeBI0     -0.01     0.23     -0.09     -0.261     -0.20     -0.16     -0.15     -0.22     -0.12     -0.13     -0.13     -0.13     -0.15     -0.13     -0.16     1 </pre> | cPikeBI0 cPerchBI0<br>-0.01 -0.13<br>0.23 -0.01<br>-0.09 -0.06<br>-0.26 <sup>1</sup> 0.14<br>-0.20 -0.13<br>-0.16 -0.08<br>-0.15 -0.11<br>-0.22 -0.18<br>-0.12 0.06<br>-0.13 -0.00<br>-0.13 0.02<br>-0.15 0.06<br>-0.13 -0.00<br>-0.15 0.06<br>-0.13 -0.00<br>-0.16 -0.09<br>s = s<br>c = 0 | cPikeBI0 cPerchBI0 cChubBI0<br>-0.01 -0.13 -0.23<br>0.23 -0.01 0.01<br>-0.09 -0.06 0.05<br>-0.26 <sup>1</sup> 0.14 -0.01<br>-0.20 -0.13 -0.26 <sup>1</sup><br>-0.16 -0.08 0.20<br>-0.15 -0.11 -0.17<br>-0.22 -0.18 -0.15<br>-0.12 0.06 -0.14<br>-0.13 -0.00 -0.18<br>-0.13 0.02 -0.10<br>-0.15 0.06 -0.16<br>-0.13 -0.00 -0.09<br>-0.16 -0.09 -0.17<br>s = salmonid rec<br>c = cyprinid rec | cPikeBIO cPerchBIO cChubBIO cDaceBIO<br>-0.01 -0.13 -0.23 -0.24<br>0.23 -0.01 0.01 -0.09<br>-0.09 -0.06 0.05 -0.08<br>-0.26' 0.14 -0.01 0.05<br>-0.20 -0.13 -0.26' -0.27'<br>-0.16 -0.08 0.20 0.33'<br>-0.15 -0.11 -0.17 -0.18<br>-0.22 -0.18 -0.15 -0.19<br>-0.12 0.06 -0.14 -0.19<br>-0.13 -0.00 -0.18 -0.24<br>-0.13 0.02 -0.10 -0.03<br>-0.15 0.06 -0.16 -0.08<br>-0.13 -0.00 -0.09 -0.07<br>-0.16 -0.09 -0.17 -0.11<br>s = salmonid region substaction | cPikeBI0 cPerchBI0 cChubBI0 cDaceBI0 cRoachBI0<br>-0.01 -0.13 -0.23 -0.24 -0.04<br>0.23 -0.01 0.01 -0.09 0.30 <sup>1</sup><br>-0.09 -0.06 0.05 -0.08 0.20<br>-0.26 <sup>1</sup> 0.14 -0.01 0.05 -0.13<br>-0.20 -0.13 -0.26 <sup>1</sup> -0.27 <sup>2</sup> -0.25 <sup>1</sup><br>-0.16 -0.08 0.20 0.33 <sup>2</sup> -0.32 <sup>2</sup><br>-0.15 -0.11 -0.17 -0.18 -0.01<br>-0.22 -0.18 -0.15 -0.19 -0.15<br>-0.12 0.06 -0.14 -0.19 -0.12<br>-0.13 -0.00 -0.18 -0.24 -0.09<br>-0.13 0.02 -0.10 -0.03 -0.14<br>-0.15 0.06 -0.16 -0.08 -0.15<br>-0.13 -0.00 -0.09 -0.07 -0.14<br>-0.16 -0.09 -0.17 -0.11 -0.15<br>s = salmonid region subset<br>c = cyprinid region subset |

evaluation procedures to predict trout abundance in salmonid streams (Milner <u>et al</u> 1985). Nitrite may be an indicator of sewage pollution an acting as a surrogate for SSLDS,  $NH_3N$  or some other effect not identified in the analysis.

#### Salmon

The correlation matrix (Table 36) identifies water depth and  $NO_2N$  as parameters negatively correlated with salmon biomass, and altitude and slope as those positively correlated. MRA combining the two more significant variables (depth and  $NO_2N$ ) was not possible, due to a shortage of data. In isolation the variables accounted for 39% and 23% of the variance respectively. Depth and altitude together explained 46% of the variance. Slope was intercorrelated with these and did not contribute further to the variance. There was insufficient data to use any toxicity scores.

Again habitat (though different parameters) and NO<sub>2</sub>N were important variables. Depth has been identified as an important factor in studies of juvenile salmon.

#### Pike

The correlation matrix (Table 36) demonstrated only a poorly significant (p<0.05) negative correlation with slope. In MRA little variance in pike biomass could be explained by water quality, habitat or toxicity scores. The combination of depth, slope, SSLDS and cTOXR1A explained 21% of the variance, and that of slope and NO<sub>2</sub>N explained 15%.

The results appear to indicate an independence of the species from the parameters included in the database at the levels measured. The occurence of backwaters, weed cover and suitable prey species may be more pertinent to the success of the fish. Biomass may not be the most suitable measure of abundance of the fish as single fish may contribute much to the measure and may also be missed in sampling small areas.

### Perch

The correlation matrix (Table 36) shows no significant correlations. Regression analyses reflected this and no more than 10% of the variance could not be sensibly be explained without a considerably reduced dataset.

The results indicate that the biomass of this species is, like that of pike, independent of the variables as measured in this database at the levels recorded.

#### Chub

The correlation matrix (Table 36) shows a negative but poor correlation between fish biomass and SSLDS. The combination of width, SSLDS and DO explained only 15% of the variance. The addition of  $NH_3N$  explained a further 1.5%.

The biomass of this species is again not dependent upon the variables measured in this database at the magnitudes recorded and under the sampling regime used. Smith (pers comm) found in studies in East Anglian rivers that the densities of chub were related to river velocity and bankside tree cover, variables not included in this study (although slope was used as a surrogate for the former).

#### Dace

Dace biomass was significantly (p<0.01) negatively correlated with both SSLDS and DO (Table 36), possibly indicating a detrimental impact due to organic pollution. These two parameters accounted for 25% of the variance. The addition of width accounted for a further 3%.

### Roach

Roach biomass was positively correlated with depth and negatively correlated with SSLDS and DO (Table 36). MRA using depth and dissolved
oxygen explained as much (25%) of the variance as when SSLDS was included. The addition of altitude explained a further 8%. The relationship was a positive one though there was not a significant correlation at p<0.05. The substitution of D0 by cTOX3RT reduced the explained variance to 25%.

The species seemed to be influenced by both habitat and water quality variables. Depth may be a surrogate for the effect of flow, and more particularly water velocity, the species being more associated with slower flowing rivers than dace and chub, for instance. The contribution by altitude is curious and even contradictory. It may indicate more suitable conditions for the fish in more upstream reaches within the Cyprinid region, due to either preferred water quality or habitat. Univariate correlations suggest SSLDS and both MRA and correlation analysis suggest DO are relevant factors.

# Gudgeon

The biomass of gudgeon was positively correlated with slope, DO, ammonia and the toxicity scores cTOX1TA, cTOX1RA, cTOX3RA, cTOX1RT and cTOX3RT (Table 36). Biomass was negatively correlated with width. MRA on a reduced database indicated that  $NO_2N$  contributed 20% of the variance alone, but owing to the lack of nitrite records (only 18 of the 57 sites for which gudgeon biomass was recorded) the correlation was not significant. Width, depth, DO and NH<sub>3</sub>N explained 49% of the variance. The two habitat parameters alone explained 28% of the variance, whilst the latter two water quality variables explained 35% of the variance. Retaining width and depth, the substitution of DO and NH<sub>3</sub>N with the toxicity scores cTOXT1A, cTOXR1A cTOXR3A, cTOXR1T and cTOXR3T explained 53%, 56%, 57%, 52% and 57% respectively. Slope, though significantly correlated with biomass, did not explain variance to any further degree. This variable was negatively intercorrelated with width.

The biomass of this species seemed to be most dependent on the variables used in the analysis of fish species biomass in the Cyprinid region. The species seemed to show a higher biomass in shallow rivers of low

width, with high DO concentrations and raised NH<sub>3</sub>N level, perhaps indicating a tolerance to organic enrichment. Biomass was positively correlated with toxicity scores, again suggesting raised biomass in shallow organically polluted, but well aerated, rivers.

# SECTION 4 - DISCUSSION

The basic approach in this study has been to investigate relationships between fisheries and water quality on a national scale. This has had the effect of losing detailed resolution in the data analysis, but this has perhaps been compensated for by a better overview of nationwide relationships. In addition to gaining a national perspective, individual catchments have also been studied and have yielded valuable results.

Identification of relationships has been hampered by a lack of data from certain regions (for various reasons) and water quality/habitat associations (eg poor water quality in upland areas). Where data has been available, water quality characterisation has generally been poor and fishery data of inconsistent quality. However, the study has shown that relationships can be found at a national level as well as a local level, and this has implications for the standardisation of approaches across pollution control authority boundaries, particularly between NRA regions.

The approaches used in this study have highlighted a number of probable water quality effects in different habitat types, notwithstanding the list of confounding factors discussed in Section 3.2. Of the toxicants represented adequately in the database, total ammonia (un-ionised ammonia was not included in the analysis) appeared to be the greatest influence on fish distributions, although its importance was often obscured by intercorrelations with DO and nitrite. The number of species in Huet's 'Grayling zone' was negatively correlated with mean total ammonia which, along with DO and nitrite, accounted for 49.7% of the variance in species number. The number of fish species was also

negatively correlated with mean total ammonia in the Nene catchment, accounting for 72.2% of the variance (although again ammonia was intercorrelated with DO and nitrite). Mean total ammonia accounted for 36.1% of the variance in salmonid biomass in the Perry catchment. In addition to the importance of ammonia and the intercorrelated but lesser effects of DO and nitrite, suspended solids appeared to play a significant role in lowland river stretches, being negatively correlated with coarse fish biomass in Huet's 'Bream zone' and accounting for 33.8% of the variance on its own and 45.8% in combination with total ammonia and DO.

The study has shown the importance of accounting for broad variations in habitat; however, habitat and water quality effects have been shown to be highly intercorrelated, to a degree where zonation into broad habitat types is not sufficient to separate them. It is likely that better correlations between fishery and water quality status would be produced if site-specific habitat diversity (quality) was adequately described.

The failure of association analysis (mentioned in Section 3.3.2) to discern readily-interpretable site groupings based on fish assemblages was mainly due to the intercorrelation of habitat and water quality effects. An alternative approach would involve reforming the database and repeating the association analysis, holding one effect constant whilst assessing the impact of the other. This would either involve studying unimpacted sites with a wide range of habitat types and diversity, or looking at a group of sites with very similar habitat characteristics and a wide range of water quality. The former approach would involve subsequent comparison of impacted sites with reference unimpacted site groups of similar habitat. Both approaches would involve expansion of the existing database in a more structured manner.

Simple univariate analysis of the data followed by MRA has enabled the detection of a number of effects on fisheries, which need to be investigated further. It is unfortunate that more local knowledge of extraneous factors affecting specific sites could not be brought to bear in the time allowed. It should also be noted that no mathematical

transformations of the data were attempted, although they may have improved the amount of variance accounted for in the fisheries data.

The toxicity-based approach used in the study has provided useful indications of toxic effect, but has been hampered by the paucity of water quality data available. This approach provides a practical way of assessing the combined effects of toxicants and also has a potential application in consent setting, in the assessment of receiving water quality in relation to envisaged polluting inputs. However, further work is required on the toxicological database.

Although the rule-based approach (using an 'expert' system) has not identified indicator species for differing levels of pollution, it has provided clear indications of its usefulness. The production of sets of rules that environmental managers can consult in order to assess the potential benefit of restocking or enhancing, or to determine which water quality constraints need attention before a healthy fishery can be established is of great potential value. Such an approach provides a framework for a more objective assessment of the constraints acting upon fisheries. It is possible to feed an expert system with ecotoxicological knowledge so that it can judge derived rules for environmental relevance, and this would be an important aspect of any further development work.

# SECTION 5 - CONCLUSIONS

In general, the database gathered in this study did not lend itself to the detailed examination of relationships between fishery status and water quality. Water quality information was available for few determinands, usually at a low sampling frequency, and fisheries data was of inconsistent quality.

Notwithstanding the above, a number of probable water quality effects on fishery status and selected fish species have been identified by a variety of statistical techniques, which could be further utilised in the development of fisheries-related EQSs. Of the parameters recorded at a sufficient frequency in the database, ammonia appeared to have the greatest effect on fish populations, although its importance was often obscured by intercorrelations with DO and nitrite which are also likely to affect fish distribution. Increases in suspended solids coincided with reduced fish biomass in lowland river reaches.

Total fish biomass did not relate to water quality parameters as well as did species number, although the latter was more dependent on habitat type and therefore more obscured in analyses where the habitat range was great.

The use of total fish biomass as an indicator of fishery health has developed from its use in stock management to assess angling potential. It provides no information on the sensitivity or diversity of the species assemblage.

The use of presence/absence information, either on individual species or grouped together as a measure of diversity (species number in its simplest form), takes species sensitivity broadly into account. Qualitative surveys are also less demanding on resources than quantitative surveys, such that a greater number can be performed for the same amount of effort, giving a better geographical coverage. However, species diversity really needs to be related to the number of species which could potentially inhabit a site, unless only sites with very similar habitat characteristics are being compared.

The confounding effect of variation in habitat type on water quality effects was highly significant in the undivided database, and was still evident after its division into broad habitat types. Furthermore, a large proportion of the unexplained variance in fishery status is likely to be due to variation in habitat quality, which could not be quantified in this study. Both observations highlight the need for adequate description of habitat type and quality if the more insidious effects of water quality are to be fully understood. Relationships between fishery status and NWC class were again obscured by habitat effects, but also by the large within-class variations in fishery parameters. Identification of relationships would have benefited from a more objective and structured approach to site selection; however, some significant differences likely to be due to water quality were evident, particularly within each habitat type.

Temporal variation in fishery status at fixed sites in relation to water quality could not be investigated due to a lack of appropriate data.

The relationship between fishery and invertebrate status was generally poor, although correlations between each of them and water quality characteristics produced coefficients which were normally of the same sign.

The linking of fishery, invertebrate and water quality sites in this study was hampered by a lack of coordination in site location between the relevant groups within most pollution control authority regions. Although it is recognised that the location of biological sites is often influenced by the presence of suitable habitat, if habitat was adequately described and accounted for this would not necessarily pose a serious problem.

Rule-based 'expert' systems show great potential as decision-making aids for environmental managers.

The toxicity approach used in this study could be a valuable tool for detecting general toxic effects and subsequently pin-pointing active toxicants.

## SECTION 6 - RECOMMENDATIONS

## 6.1 GENERAL

Better coordination between the location of fisheries, invertebrate, water quality and, where possible, hydrological monitoring sites is required for a fully integrated assessment of water quality.

A range of standard survey methodologies based on habitat type, in combination with standardised data recording methods, is required in order to ensure full data compatibility and thus maximise the benefits of data collection on a national scale. Greater coordination and dissemination of such standardised information would result in reduced overall effort from individual regions.

Detailed and standardised recording of habitat type and quality are required to better evaluate the confounding physical constraints acting on fish populations. This would facilitate the identification of water quality constraints.

The quingennial River Quality Survey requires far more stringent controls on acceptable sampling frequency and class assessment protocol than is currently the case. This may improve the relationships found between river quality class and biological (fishery and invertebrate) status.

## 6.2 FUTURE RESEARCH

A more detailed investigation of the database may reveal further information. This would involve the incorporation of more local knowledge and further use of data transformation. However, the limitations of the database imposed by data compatibility and quality must be borne in mind, and the possibility of conducting field studies for the production of high quality purpose-oriented data should be considered. If the database were to be studied further, it would need to be expanded to include a more even spread of sites in terms of geography and NWC class/habitat-type associations in order to adequately represent the nationwide scene.

Association analysis, using either a selection of unimpacted sites with a wide variety of habitat type and quality, or a selection of sites with very similar habitat but a wide range of water quality, would provide a useful approach to the detection of disruption within fish communities due to water quality effects.

Temporal variations in fishery status in relation to prevailing water quality and other influencing factors require investigation.

The use of 'expert' systems for the detection of threshold levels of water quality for different species requires further examination. This should focus on the incorporation of ecotoxicological knowledge into the production of rules.

The possibility of formulating a sensitivity index for UK fish species on the basis of further analysis of relationships between fish assemblage and water quality requires investigation. This would also involve a detailed examination of autecological tolerance limits in order to assess the natural range of each species.

Further research is required to identify those fishery parameters which best indicate fishery status and which could be used as a basis for a system of fisheries classification.

Further development of the toxicity-based approach used in this study would involve investigation of the variation in sensitivity between species, and further examination of the influence of water chemistry on the toxicity of certain parameters. Such studies would concentrate on the determination of chronic thresholds rather than acute toxicities.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to thank all of those people in the NRA, River Purification Boards, the Department of Agriculture and Fisheries for Scotland (DAFS), the Department of Agriculture in N Ireland (DANI) and the Department of the Environment in N Ireland (DoE(NI)) who supplied data for our study, and apologise for cases where information could not be used fully due to compatibility problems. We are particularly grateful to Phil Hickley (NRA Severn Trent Region), David Cragg-Hine (NRA North West Region), Ross Gardiner (DAFS Freshwater Fisheries Laboratory) and Walter Crozier (DANI) for their efforts in collating fisheries data.

## REFERENCES

AGG A R and SEAGER J (1989) Progress report on the development of water quality classification schemes. WRc report PRS 2263-M.

ALABASTER J S and LLOYD R (1982) Water Quality Criteria for Freshwater Fish (2nd Ed). Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations. Butterworth Scientific.

ALABASTER J S, GARLAND J H N, HART I C AND SOLBE J F de L G (1972) An approach to the problem of pollution and fisheries. <u>Symp zool Soc</u> Lond 29, 87-114.

ARMITAGE P D, MOSS D, WRIGHT J F and FURSE M T (1983) The performance of a new biological water quality score system based on macroinvertebrates over a wide range of unpolluted running water sites. <u>Water Res</u> 17(3), 333-347.

ATCHISON G J, HENRY M J and SANDHEINRICH M B (1987) Effects of metals on fish behaviour: a review. Environ Biol Fish 18(1), 11-25.

BALON E K and STEWART D J (1983) Fish assemblages in a river with unusual gradient (Luongo, Africa - Zaire system), reflections on river zonation, and description of another new species. <u>Environ Biol Fish</u> 9, 225-252.

BROWN V M (1968) The calculation of the acute toxicity of mixtures of poisons to rainbow trout. Water Res 2, 723-733.

BROWN V M, GARDINER J and YATES J (1984) Proposed environmental quality standards for List II substances in water: inorganic lead. WRc Technical Report TR 208.

BROWN V M, SHURBEN D G and SHAW D (1970) Studies on water quality and the absence of fish from some polluted English Rivers. <u>Water Res</u> 4, 363-382.

BRUYLANTS B, VANDELANNOOTE A and VERHEYEN R (1986) The movement pattern and density distribution of perch, <u>Perca fluviatilis</u> L, in a channelised lowland river. Aquaculture and Fisheries Management **17**, 49-57.

CARPENTER K E (1928) Life in Inland Waters. Sidgwick and Jackson, London.

COOPER V A and SOLBE J F de L G (1978) The fish populations and water quality of the River Tean, Staffordshire. WRc Laboratory Report LR 851.

COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES (CEC)(1976) Directive of 4 May 1976 on pollution caused by certain dangerous substances discharged into the aquatic environment of the Community. 76/464/EEC; OJL 129.

COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES (CEC)(1978) Directive of 18 July 1978 on the quality of freshwaters needing protection or improvement in order to support fish life. 78/659/EEC; OJL 222.

COWX I G and BROUGHTON N M (1986) Changes in the species composition of anglers' catches in the River Trent (England) between 1969 and 1984. J Fish Biol 28, 625-636.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT (1970) Report of a River Pollution Survey of England and Wales. HMSO.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT (1989) Water and the Environment: the implementation of European Community directives on pollution caused by certain dangerous substances discharged into the aquatic environment. DoE circular 7/89.

EDWARDS R W, BENSON-EVANS K, LEARNER M A, WILLIAMS P, WILLIAMS R (1972) A Biological Survey of the River Taff. <u>Wat Pollut Control, Lond</u> 71, 144-166.

EPA (1986) Quality Criteria for Water 1986. United States Environmental Protection Agency, EPA 440/5-86-001. Washington DC.

GARDINER J and MANCE G (1984) United Kingdom water quality standards arising from European Community directives. WRc Technical Report TR 204. GERKING S D (1953) Evidence for the concepts of home range and territory in stream fishes. <u>Ecology</u> 34, 347-365.

GREENFIELD J P and IRELAND M P (1978) A survey of the macrofauna of a coal-waste polluted Lancashire fluvial system. <u>Environ Pollut</u> 16, 105-122.

HAWKES H A (1975) River zonation and classification. In: <u>River Ecology</u> - <u>Studies in Ecology</u> Volume 2, edited by B A Whitton. Blackwell Scientific.

HELLAWELL J M (1986) Biological indicators of freshwater pollution and environmental management. Pollution monitoring series. Elsevier Applied Science.

HENDERSON P A (1985) An approach to the prediction of temperate freshwater fish communities. J Fish Biol 27 (Supplement A), 279-291.

HERBERT D W M, ALABASTER J S, DART M C and LLOYD R (1961) The effect of china-clay waste on trout streams. <u>Int J Wat Poll</u> 5, 56-74.

HERBERT D W M, JORDAN D H M and LLOYD R (1965) A study of some fishless rivers in the industrial Midlands. J Proc Inst Sew Purif, 569-582.

HOWELLS E J, HOWELLS M E and ALABASTER J S (1983) A field investigation of water quality, fish and invertebrates in the Mawddach river system, Wales. J Fish Biol 22(4), 447-469.

HUET M (1959) Profiles and biology of Western European streams as related to fish management. Trans Am Fish Soc 88(3), 155-163.

HYNES H B N (1960) The Biology of Polluted Waters. Liverpool University Press.

HYNES H B N (1979) The Ecology of Running Waters. 4th edition. Liverpool University Press.

JORDAN D R and WORTLEY J S (1985) Sampling strategy related to fish distribution, with particular reference to the Norfolk Broads. <u>J Fish</u> <u>Biol</u> 27 (Supplement A), 163-173.

KARR J R (1981) Assessment of biotic integrity using fish communities. Fisheries (Bethesda) 6(6), 21-27.

KAY J, BROWN M W, CRYER A, SOLBE J F de L G, SHURBEN, GARVEY J S and THOMAS D G (1987) Metallothionein gene expression and cadmium toxicity in freshwater fish. Experientia Supplementum 52, 627-630.

KLINE E R, MALTSON V R, PICKERING Q H, SPEHAR D L, STEPHAN C E (1987) Effects of pollution on freshwater organisms. <u>J Water Poll Con Fed</u> 59(6), 539-572.

KUEHNE R A (1962) A classification of streams, illustrated by fish distribution in an eastern Kentucky creek. Ecology 43, 608-614.

LEARNER M A, WILLIAMS R, HARCUP M and HUGHES B D (1971) A survey of the macro-fauna of the River Cynon, a polluted tributary of the River Taff (South Wales). Freshwater Biol 1, 336-367.

LELEK A (1981) Population dynamics of fishes in the changing streams. In: <u>Dynamique de Populations et Qualite de L'eau</u>, edited by H Hoestlandt. Gauthier-villars, Paris.

LETTERMAN R D and MITSCH W J (1978) Impact of mine drainage on a mountain stream in Pennsylvania. Environ Pollut 17, 53-73.

LINFIELD R S J (1985) An alternative concept to home range theory with respect to populations of cyprinids in major river systems. J Fish Biol 27 (Supplement A), 187-196.

MANCE G and CAMPBELL J A (1988) Proposed environmental quality standards for List II substances in water: iron. WRc Technical Report TR 258.

MANCE G and YATES J (1984a) Proposed environmental quality standards for List II substances in water: zinc. WRc Technical Report TR 209.

MANCE G and YATES J (1984b) Proposed environmental quality standards for List II substances in water: nickel. WRc Technical Report TR 211.

MANCE G, BROWN V M, GARDINER J and YATES J (1984a) Proposed environmental quality standards for List II substances in water: chromium. WRc Technical Report TR 207.

MANCE G, BROWN V M and YATES J (1984b) Proposed environmental quality standards for List II substances in water: copper. WRc Technical Report TR 210.

MANCE G, MUSSELWHITE C and BROWN V M (1984c) Proposed environmental quality standards for List II substances in water: arsenic. WRc Technical Report TR 212.

MANCE G, NORTON R and O'DONNELL A R (1988a) Proposed environmental quality standards for List II substances in water: vanadium. WRc Technical Report TR 253.

MANCE G, O'DONNELL A R, CAMPBELL J A and GUNN A M (1988b) Proposed environmental quality standards for List II substances inwater: inorganic tin. WRc Technical Report TR 254.

MANCE G, O'DONNELL A R and SMITH P R (1988c) Proposed environmental quality standards for List II substances in water: boron. WRc Technical Report TR 256.

MANCE G, O'DONNELL A R and CAMPBELL J A (1988d) Proposed environmental quality standards for List II substances in water: sulphide. WRc Technical Report TR 257.

MATTHEWS W J (1986) Fish faunal 'breaks' and stream order in the eastern and central United States. Environ Biol Fish 17(2), 81-92.

MAYER F L and ELLERSIECK M R (1986) Manual of aquatic toxicity: Interpretation and database for 410 chemicals and 66 species of freshwater animals. United States Dept of the Interior Fish and Wildlife Service, Resource Publication 160. Washington DC.

MILNER N J, SCULLION J, CARLING P A, CRISP D T (1981) The effects of discharge on sediment dynamics and consequent effects on invertebrates and salmonids in upland rivers. Advances in Applied Biology 4, 153-220.

MILNER N J, HEMSWORTH R J and JONES B E (1985) Habitat evaluation as a fisheries management tool. J Fish Biol 27 (Supplement A), 85-108.

NEWMAN R M and WATERS T F (1989) Differences in brown trout production among contiguous sections of an entire stream. <u>Can J Fish Aquat Sci</u> 46, 203-213.

O'DONNELL A R, MANCE G AND NORTON R (1984) A review of the toxicity of aluminium in freshwater. WRc Technical Report TR 197.

OVERREIN L N, SEIP H M and TOLLAN A (1981) Acid Precipitation-effects on forest and fish. Final Report of the SNSF-project 1972-1980. 2nd edition, Oslo.

PERSOONE G (1979) Proposal for a biotypological classification of watercourses in the European Communities. In: <u>Biological Indicators of</u> Water Quality, edited by A James and L Evison. John Wiley & Sons.

PICKERING Q, CARLE D O, PILLI A, WILLINGHAM T, LAZORCHAK J M, (1989) Effects of pollution on freshwater organisms. <u>J Water Poll Con Fed</u> 61(6), 998-1042.

PIHAN J C and LANDRAGIN G (1985) Modele de prevision de la toxicite aigue des eaux de rivieres pour le poisson. <u>Verh Internat Verein</u> Limnol 22, 2457-2462.

PITWELL L R (1976) Biological monitoring of rivers in the Community. In: <u>Principle and methods for determining ecological criteria on</u> <u>hydrobiocenoses</u>. Proceedings of the European Scientific Colloquium, Luxembourg 1975.

PORTT C B, BALON E K, and NOAKES D L (1986) Biomass and production of fishes in natural and channelised streams. <u>Can J Fish Aq Sci</u> 43, 1926-1934.

SCHOFIELD C L and DRISCOLL C T (1987) Fish distribution in relation to water quality gradients in the North Branch of the Moose River Basin. Biogeochem 3, 63-85.

SCULLION J and EDWARDS R W (1980a) The effects of coal industry pollutants on the macroinvertebrate fauna of a small river in the South Wales coalfield. Freshwater Biol 10, 141-162.

SCULLION J and EDWARDS R W (1980b) The effects of pollutants from the coal industry on the fish fauna of a small river in the South Wales coalfield. Environ Pollut (Series A) 21, 141-153.

SEAGER J, WOLFF E W and COOPER V A (1988) Proposed environmental quality standards for List II substances in water: ammonia. WRc Technical Report TR 260.

SEBER G A F and LE CREN E D (1967) Estimating population parameters from catches large relative to the population. J Anim Ecol 36, 631-643.

SMYLY W J P (1957) The life-history of the bullhead or miller's thumb (Cottus gobio L). Proc Zool Soc Lond 28, 431-453.

SOLBE J F de L G (1973) The relationship between water quality and the status of fish populations in Willow Brook. <u>Proc Soc Water Treat Exam</u> 22, 41-61.

SOLBE J F de L G (1977) Water quality, fish and invertebrates in a zinc-polluted stream. In: <u>Biological Monitoring of Inland Fisheries</u>, edited by J S Alabaster.

SOLBE J F de L G and COOPER V A (1975) Progress report on study of relations between water quality and fish populations in the River Churnet, N Staffs. WRc Technical Memorandum TM 113.

SOLBE J F de L G and FLOOK V A (1975) Studies on the toxicity of zinc sulphate and of cadmium sulphate to stone loach, <u>Noemacheilus</u> <u>barbatulus</u> (L.), in hard water. <u>J Fish Biol</u> 7, 631-637.

SPEHAR R L, CARLSON R W, LEMKE A E, MOUNT D I, PICKERING Q H and SNARSKI V M (1980) Effects of pollution on freshwater fish. <u>J Water</u> Poll Con Fed 52(6), 1703-1768.

STAUFFER J R, HOCUTT C H, MASNIK M T, and REED J E (1975) The longitudinal distribution of the fishes of the East River, West Virginia - Virginia. Virginia Journal of Science 26, 121-125.

STONER J H, GEE A S and WADE K R (1984). The effects of acidification on the ecology of streams in the upper Tywi catchment in West Wales. Environ Pollut (Series A) 35, 125-157.

STOTT B (1967) The movements and population densities of roach (<u>Rutilus</u> <u>rutilus</u> L) and gudgeon (<u>Gobio gobio</u> L) in the River Mole. <u>J Anim Ecol</u> 36, 407-423.

SWALES S (1982) A 'before and after' study of the effects of land drainage works on fish stocks in the upper reaches of a lowland river. Fish Mgmt 13, 105-115.

SWALES S (1988) Fish populations of a small lowland channelised river in England subject to long-term maintenance and management works. Regulated rivers: research and management 2, 493-506.

TAYLOR B R and ROFF J C (1986) Long-term effects of highway construction on the ecology of a Southern Ontario stream. <u>Environ</u> Pollut (Series A) 40, 317-344.

TOMBLESON P H (1974) Chairman: Coarse Fisheries. A Report of the Working Party of the Association of River Authorities.

TSAI C-F (1970) Changes in fish populations and migration in relation to increased sewage pollution in Little Patuxent River, Maryland. <u>Chesapeake Science</u> 11(1), 34-41.

TSAI C-F (1971) Water Quality Criteria to Protect the Fish Population Directly below Sewage Outfalls. Dept Forestry, Fish and Wildlife Natural Resources Institute, Univ of Maryland.

TURNPENNY A W H, SADLER K, ASTON R J, MILNER A G P and LYNAM S (1987) The fish populations of some streams in Wales and northern England in relation to acidity and associated factors. J Fish Biol 31, 415-434.

US FISH & WILDLIFE SERVICE (1980) Habitat as a basis for environmental assessment. Fourth release of the Ecological Services Manual. Transmittal Sheet 101 ESM. Department of the Interior, Washington DC.

VAN LOON J C and BEAMISH R J (1977) Heavy-metal contamination by atmospheric fallout of several Flin Flon area lakes and the relation to fish populations. J Fish Res Board Can 34, 899-906.

WELSH WATER (1986) Regional Acid Waters Electrofishing Survey Interim Report. Scientific Services South Western District Report No SW/86/19.

WHEELER A (1974) Changes in the freshwater fish fauna of Britain. In: <u>The Changing Flora and Fauna of Britain</u>, edited by Hawkesworth. Systematics Association Special Volume. Academic Press.

WILLIAMS R and HARCUP M F (1974) The fish populations of an industrial river in South Wales. J Fish Biol 6, 395-414.

WOLFF E W, SEAGER J, COOPER V A AND ORR J (1988) Proposed environmental quality standards for List II substances in water: pH. WRc Technical Report TR 259.

YOUNG S N (1985) Fishery Ammonia EQS Evaluation - statistical analysis of Anglian Water data. Anglian Water.

ZABEL T F, SEAGER J, OAKLEY S D (1988a) Proposed environmental quality standards for List II substances in water: organotins. WRc Technical Report TR 255.

ZABEL T F, SEAGER J, OAKLEY S D (1988b) Proposed environmental quality standards for List II substances in water: mothproofing agents. WRc Technical Report TR 261.

ZALEWSKI M and NAIMAN R J (1985) The regulation of riverine fish communities by a continuum of abiotic-biotic factors. In: <u>Habitat</u> <u>Modifications and Freshwater Fisheries</u>, edited by J S Alabaster. Butterworth, London.

ZALEWSKI M, FRANKIEWICZ P, and BREWINSKA B (1985) The factors limiting growth and survival of brown trout, <u>Salmo trutta m fario</u> L, introduced to different types of streams. J Fish Biol 27 (Supplement A), 59-73.

ZIPPIN C (1958) The removal method of population estimation.  $\underline{J}$  Wildlife Management 22, 82-90.

APPENDIX A - ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS CONCERNING THE PROTECTION OF FRESHWATER FISH

# APPENDIX A.1. Existing and proposed UK Environmental Quality Standards relating to the protection of freshwater fish and freshwater life in general.

(For further explanation refer to the sources indicated)

General physico-chemical parameters

| PARAMETER    | WATERS COVERED                                       | VALUE ()           | UNITS<br>wg/l unless otherwise stated) | SOURCE   |
|--------------|--|--------------------|--|--|
| NH 3         | EC designated salmonid waters                        | 0.031 TG / 0.78 TI | mg/l annual average                    | Gardiner & Mance 1984                          |
|              | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••               | 4.12 UG / 20.6 UI  | annuál average                         | Gardiner & Mance 1984                          |
|              | EC designated cyprinid waters                        | 4.12 UG / 20.6 U1  | mg/i annual average<br>annual average  | Gardiner & Mance 1984<br>Gardiner & Mance 1984 |
| (proposed)   | EC designated waters<br>(salmonid & cyprinid waters) | 0.021 UI / 0.78 TI | mg/1 95% compliance                    | Seager et al 1988                              |
|              | non-EC designated waters                             | 0.015 U            | mg/l annual average                    | Seager et al 1988                              |
| Diss. Oxygen | EC designated salmonid waters                        | 9 1                | ng/l 50% dempliance                    | Gardiner & Mance 1984                          |
|              | -  | 7 G                | mg/l 169% compliance                   | Gardiner & Mance 1984                          |
|              |  | 6                  | mg/l remedial action required          | Gardiner & Nance 1984                          |
|              | EC designated cyprinid waters                        | 71                 | mg/1 50% compliance                    | Gardiner & Mance 1984                          |
|              |  | 5 G                | mg/l 100% Compliance                   | Gardiner & Mance 1984                          |
|              |  | 4                  | mg/l remodial action required          | Gardiner & Mance 1984                          |
| 80D          | EC designated salmonid waters                        | 3 G                | mg/l annual average                    | Gardiner 5 Mançe 1984                          |
|              | EC designated cyprinid waters                        | 6 G                | mg/l Annual #verage                    | Gardiner & Mance 1984                          |
| Nitrite      | EC designated salmonid waters                        | 3 G                | annual average                         | Gardiner & Mance 1984                          |
|              | EC designated cyprinid waters                        | 9 G                | annual average                         | Gardiner & Mance 1984                          |
| Temperature  | EC designated salmonid waters                        | 21.5               | *C 98% compliance                      | Gardiner & Nance 1984                          |
| -            | 5C designated cyprinid waters                        | 28                 | *C 98% compliance                      | Gardiner & Mance 1984                          |
| Susp. solids | EC designated sal & cyp waters                       | 25 G               | mg/l annual average                    | Gardiner & Mance 1984                          |
| P04          | EC designated salmonid waters                        | 65 G               | annual average                         | Gardiner & Hance 1984                          |
|              | EC designated cyprinid waters                        | 131 G              | annuðl averäge                         | Gardiner & Mance 1984                          |
| Residual Cl2 | EC designated waters                                 | 6.8 I              | annual average                         | Gardiner & Mance 1984                          |
| рН           | Sensitive aquatic life<br>(eg salmonid fish)         | 6.0 - 9.0 I        | 95% compliance                         | Dog 1989                                       |
|              | Óther aquatíc lífe<br>(eg cyprinid fish)             | 6.0 - 9.0          | 95% compliance                         | Dog 1989                                       |
| (proposed)   | Other freshwater life                                | 6.5 - 8.5          | annual average                         | Wolff et al 1988                               |

U = un-ionised NH3 T = total NH3

G = Guide Value

I = Mandatory value

#### APPENDIX A.1 (cont.)

## Dangerous substances under EC Directive 76/464/EEC

.

•

| LIST I                           |                       |                   |                                 |          |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| PARAMETER                        | WATERS COVERED        | VALUE<br>(#9/1 un | UNITS<br>less otherwise stated} | SOURCE   |
| Mercury                          | Inland surface waters | 1                 | annual average (total)          | DoE 1989 |
| Cadnium                          | Inland sutface waters | 5                 | annual average (total)          | Dog 1989 |
| Hexachloro-<br>cyclohexane (RCH) | Inland surface waters | 0.1               | annual average (total)          | Do£ 1989 |
| CC14                             | All vaters            | 12                | annual average                  | DoE 1989 |
| DDT                              | All waters            | 0.025             | annual average                  | Dog 1989 |
| Pentachlorophenol                | All waters            | 2                 | annual average                  | Doe 1989 |
| The 'drins'                      | All waters            | 0.03              | annual average {total}          | Dog 1989 |
| Hexachlorobenzen <del>o</del>    | All waters            | 0.03              | annual average                  | Dog 1989 |
| <b>Hexachlorobutadiene</b>       | All waters            | 0.1               | annual average                  | Dog 1989 |
| Chloroform                       | All waters            | 12                | annual average                  | Dog 1989 |

.

#### APPENDIX A.1 (cont.)

#### Dangerous substances under EC directive 76/464/EEC (cont.)

LIST II

| PARAMETER                | WATERS COVERED                                   | VALUE       | UNITS<br>(µg/l unless otherwise stated) | SOURCE            |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|---|-------------------|
| Lead                     | Sensitive aquatic life                           | 4 - 20      | annual average (diss.)                  | Dag 1989          |
|                          | Other aquatic life                               | 50 - 250    | annual average (diss.)                  | Dog 1989          |
| Chronium                 | Sensitive aquatic life                           | 5 - 50      | annual average (diss.)                  | Dog 1989          |
|                          | Other aquatic life                               | 150 - 250   | annual average (diss.)                  | Doe 1989          |
| Zinc                     | Sensitive aquatic life                           | 8 - 125     | annual average (total)                  | Dog 1989          |
|                          |  | 30 - 300    | 95% compliance (diss.)                  | Do <b>E 1989</b>  |
|                          | Other aquatic life                               | 75 - 500    | annual average (total)                  | Dog 1989          |
|                          |  | 300 - 2000  | 95% compliance (diss.)                  | Dog 1989          |
| Copper                   | Sensitive & other aquatic life                   | 1 – 28      | annual average (diss.)                  | Dog 1989          |
|                          |  | 5 - 112     | 95% compliance (diss.)                  | Dog 1989          |
| Nickel                   | Sensitive & other aquatic life                   | 50 - 200    | annual average (diss.)                  | DoE 1989          |
| Arsenic                  | Sensitive & other aquatic life                   | 50          | annual average (diss.)                  | Dog 1989          |
| Iron                     | Sensitive & other aquatic life                   | 1000        | annual average (diss.)                  | Dog 1989          |
| Inorg, Tin<br>(proposed) | Protection of freshwater fish<br>4 other PW life | 25          | average concentration                   | Mance et al 1988b |
| Sulphide                 | Preshwater fish                                  | 0.25 - 1.0  | annual average (as B25)                 | Mance et al 1988d |
| (proposed)               |  | 2.5 - 10.0  | 24 hr maximum average                   | Mance et al 1988d |
|                          | Other freshwater life                            | i.0 - 2.0   | annual average (As H2S)                 | Mance et al 1988d |
|                          |  | 10.0 - 20.0 | 24hr maximum average                    | Mance et al 1988d |
| Boron                    | Sensitive & other aquatic life                   | 2000        | annual average (total)                  | Dog 1989          |
| Vanadium                 | Sensitive & other aquatic life                   | 20 - 60     | annual average (total)                  | Dog 1989          |
| Tributyltin              | Sensitive & other aquatic life                   | 0.02        | maximum allowable concentration         | DoE 1989          |
| Triphenyltin             | Sensitive & other aquatic life                   | 0.02        | maximum allowable concentration (total) | Dog 1989          |
| Nothereofing             | Adents:  |             | ,,                                      |                   |
| PCSDs                    | Sensitive 6 other aquatic life                   | 9.05        | 95% compliance (total)                  | Dog 1969          |
| Cvfluthrin               | Sensitive & other aquatic life                   | 0.001       | 95% compliance (total)                  | DoE 1989          |
| Sulcofuran               | Sensitive & other aquatic life                   | 25          | 95% compliance (total)                  | Dog 1989          |
| Flucofuron               | Sensitive & other aquatic life                   | 1.0         | 95% compliance (total)                  | DOE 1989          |
|                          | Campibing & abbas sucching toda                  | 0.03        | ALL compliance (tetal)                  | DoF 1989          |

Where a range of values is indicated the EQS varies with water hardness (low hardness - low EQS) EXCEPT for sulphide, where the proposed EQS varies with temperature and dissolved oxygen.

NB EQSs for the following substances have been proposed by the Water Research Centre (NRc) to the Department of the Environment but have not yet been adopted: atrazine, simazine, malathion, fenitrothion, dichlorvos, azimphos-methyl, xylenes, toluene, trichlorobenzene, dichlorobenzene, monochlorobenzene. Substances currently under investigation by WRC are: benzene, 1,2-dichloroethane and endosulfan. In addition, EQSs for the List II metals lead, chromium, copper, nickel, zinc and arsenic are under review.

|   | Water Qu   | a           | lity                 | Ċ                    | rite                     | eria         | a S                   | Sun   | nn       | na                             | 'ný          |                |                |                            |               |  |
|---|--|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|--|
|   |  |             | <u></u>              |                      |                          | <u>.</u>     | NUMAN                 | HEALTH  |          |                                |              | f.             |                | $\boldsymbol{\lambda}_{i}$ |               |  |
|   |  |             | CO                   | CENTANT              | IONE IN 15               |              |                       |   | 1        |                                | ÷            |                | 14             | See Se                     |               |  |
| and the factor  |  |             |                      | С                    | о`                       | o            |                       |   | -<br>    |                                |              | E.             |                | 1                          | 5             | 9 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 1 |
| and the state of the second   | Ney 1, 1998  | 4           | 1. Sector            | - Contraction        | CIT                      | - <u>.</u> . |                       | e de  | محق      |                                | 0            |                |                | <b>.</b>                   | Ľ A           |  |
|   | I, ENAPHTHALENI<br>AGENAPTHENE<br>AGROLEIM                                     | 11<br>  ¥ ¥ | 1100<br>160          | 520<br>21            | 970<br>55                | -500         | 20µg<br>320µg         | 780,-2  |          | 1980 FR<br>1980 FR             | 1<br>F       |                |                |                            |               |  |
|   | LCAYLONITALE<br>LLDAN<br>LLCALINITY  | * * 2       | ·7 550<br>3          | "7 60C<br>"79 00C    | • • •                    |              | 0058.0<br>0074ng      | 045+9<br>00/9-9                               | Ŧ        | 1900 FA<br>1900 FA<br>1976 PB  |              | ÷              | 6              |                            |               |  |
|   | ALUMINING<br>AMMONIA TOTAL<br>AMMONIA UN-IONIZED                               | 222         | 157<br>0097          | 3.9<br>0.072         |                          |              |                       |   |          | 1985 FA                        | 9/30/86      | 20             | 22             |                            | Sa.           | 18                                       |
|   | AMALWE<br>INTRIONT<br>INSENIC  | 2,2         | 19 000<br>140        | 19 mill)<br>1907     | 16                       | - 73         | 146g<br>77ny          | 45.000ug<br>17.5ng                            |          | 1980 FR                        | 8/30/46<br>F |                |                | 0.05                       | s de la       |  |
|   | ASENIC(PENT)<br>ASENIC(TRI)<br>SUESTOS   | 2 * 5       |                      | 14 <b>0)</b><br>1813 | 89<br>89                 | 35<br>36     | 30-11                 |   | ÷        | 1985 FR<br>1985 FR<br>1985 FR  | 5            | 77<br>77       | 7              |                            |               |  |
|   | SARIUM<br>SENZENE<br>SENZIDINE   | 2           | 15 MD<br>2 MD        |                      | 'S 100                   | '100         | وەرد 0<br>وەرد 0      | 41  | Ţ.       | 1976 P18<br>1980 FA<br>1980 FA |              | 13<br>3        | 75<br>         | '<br>                      |               |  |
|   | SEAALTION<br>HC<br>BHC<br>BHC<br>BHC<br>BHC<br>BHC<br>BHC<br>BHC<br>BHC<br>BHC | 2           | ιs<br>W              | ~\)  <br>            | *0. <b>3</b> 4           |              | 3700                  | 64 Ing  | ř.       | HAND FR                        |              |                |                |                            |               |  |
|   | DORON<br>DOTYLBENZYLPTHALATE<br>LADMMUM  | 2 2 4       | 19                   |                      | 43                       | 93           | ופייט                 |   |          | 1940 AB<br>1945 FA             | r<br>L       | , ,            | , 2<br>, 11    | ao1                        |               |  |
|   | CARBAZOLE<br>CARBON TETRACHLORIDE<br>CHLORALKYL ETNERS                         | 2           | 105 200<br>17 48 900 |                      | 'SO 000                  |              | 11 4g<br>0 001,081-9  | 694µg<br>184ng                                | ¥ _      | 1980 #A<br>1980 #R             | [ [          |                | -              |                            |               | 51 16                                    |
|   | TH ONDANE<br>IN ORIMATED BENJEMES<br>IN ORIMATED ETNAMES                       | * * *       | 210                  | ουία)<br>νν          | 0.004<br>1960            | 129          | 0.46ng                | 0 4649  | <u>.</u> | 1960 FR<br>1960 FR             |              |                |                |                            |               |  |
|   | MOMMATED THEMS<br>CHORMATED MAPHTHALEN <b>DS</b><br>CMOMINATED PHENDLS         | 2           | 11.000<br>1500/500   | 970                  | .75                      |              |                       | -   |          | 1980 FR                        |              |                |                |                            |               | telena<br>Filosofie                      |
| (1) A second s<br>second second s<br>second second secon<br>second second sec | MLORO-4 METNYL-3 PHENOL  | 2 - 2 -     | 944<br>1240 (1922)   | 1,249                |                          | ,,           | 10 19 <sub>0</sub> -g | 15 °-9  | ٠.       | 1560 FR                        |              |                | -              | · · ·=·                    |               |  |
|   |  | . * 2 2     | 4 190                | -7.000               | ·29_700                  |              |                       | 10 1 <sub>4</sub> 9                           |          | 1980 FR                        |              |                | -              |                            |               |  |
|   | DIRGANUM (HEZ)<br>HRGANUM (TRI)<br>COPPEN                                      | **          | 16<br>1 100<br>14    | +1<br>240<br>12      | 1 1000<br>10 J000<br>2 9 | 50           | 50                    | 3433 <i>m</i> y                               |          | 1985 FR<br>1985 FR             |              | 7              | 24<br>24<br>77 | 005                        |               |  |
|   | TANIDE<br>DOE  | Y<br>Y      | 22.<br>11            | 5.2<br>0:001         | - 14<br>10 13            | 000-         | 200+9<br>0024mg       | 0 024ng                                       | •        | 1985 FR                        |              | 19<br>10<br>10 |                |                            | - ^           | +<br>                                    |
|   | DEMP<br>DEMETON<br>DRAWING TOLUENE   | 7 7 7       |                      | ·01                  |                          | 101          |                       |   |          | 1976 PB                        |              |                | -              |                            |               |  |
|   | MENZOFURANU<br>MCHLORINATED ETMANES<br>MCHLOROBERJENES                         | 1 22        | 1,000 -<br>1,120     | 20 1100<br>763       | 1113 000<br>16 970       | · ·          | 407-2-9               | 26mg  |          | 1980 FR                        |              |                | ŀ              |                            |               | A fait                                   |
|   |  | -> 20       | *** 600<br>*2.020    | - 165<br>15.000      | ·224 000                 | 1000         | 0-033+g               | 185-49<br>03-9                                |          | 1980 FR                        |              | ·              | - (            | 4                          | , L           |  |
|   | DICHLOROPHOPENE  | ÷           | -60K0<br>23          | 744<br>0 0019        | 790                      | 0.0019       | 87g<br>0.071/10       | 14 tmg<br>0076ng                              | -¥       | 1980 FR<br>1980 FR             |              | <b>1</b> 2 :   | 10             |                            | $/\bar{\chi}$ | 1/1                                      |
|   | DIMETHILE PHENOL 2,4<br>DIMETHILEULFOXIDE<br>DIMETROBENLEME 1,3                | T N N       | 72 120               |                      |                          |              |                       | - *00<br>*00                                  |          | 1980 FR                        | 1-           | -              | 1 -            | $\mathbf{N}$               | (A)           |  |
|   | DINITRO TULUENE 2,4<br>DIOXAME P<br>DIOXIM                                     | * *         | 00.C.                | 200<br>19 0056       |                          |              | 0.1129                | 1 <u>1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 </u> |          | 1984 FR                        |              | • ••           | -              |                            |               |  |
|   | JAHHENTLHTDHAIME<br>MSSOLVED OITGEN<br>MDDSULTAN<br>MDDSULTAN                  | Y<br>N<br>Y | 6 500<br>0 /?        | 4000                 | 0034                     | tecoro       | 14-0                  | 159,.4  |          | 1986 FA<br>1980 FA<br>1980 FA  |              | * -<br>13      |                | 0 0002                     |               |  |
|   | THTLDENZENE<br>FECAL COLMORM<br>CUCHANTHENE                                    |             | -12 000<br>-12 000   | 00073                | •30<br>•40               | , 18         | 1 4mg<br>42pg         | 3.78mg<br>54µg                                |          | 1980 FR                        | F            |                |                | + I/100HA                  |               |  |

# APPENDIX A.2 US Environmental Protection Agency quality criteria for water.

# APPENDIX A.2 (cont.)

|               |   |          |                        |                  | L                      | I           | I                | • l  |            | l                                       | L        | ii          |            | L 1            |  |                  |
|---------------|---|----------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------|------------------|--|------------|---|----------|-------------|------------|----------------|--|------------------|
|               | DISAOLVED OZYGEN                                    | N.       | 8 500<br>0 72          | 4 (100<br>0 (166 | 0 034                  | 0 0087      | 14.0             | 154.4  |            | 1984 FR                                 | F        |             | 4          | [              |  |                  |
|               | THYLSENZENE   | <u>-</u> | 37 000                 |                  | -0007                  | 00071       | 1/0<br>1 Amg     | 378-00   |            | 1940 FR                                 | ÷-       | "?          | 10 _       | 0.0004         |  | $(\cdot, \cdot)$ |
|               | FLUGRANTHENE  | 7        | 3,960                  |                  |                        | <u>_16</u>  | 41+0             | 54.9   |            | 1980 FR                                 |          |             |            | < 1/10/06/L    |  |                  |
| Telland.      | FLUGRIDE  | N        |                        | .001             |                        | 10-01       |                  |  |            | 1976 -                                  | ŧ        |             |            | 14.24          |  | 4                |
| A CALEBRAN    | HALDETHERS  | , t      | 11,000                 | - ''''           | 12000                  | · · · • •00 | 0 19-0           | ist.a  |            | 1980 F FI                               |          |             |            | ·              |  |                  |
|               | HARDNESS  | Ŷ        | 0.52                   | 80000            | 0.053                  | ə 0036      | 0.78~0           | 0.59%  | *          | 1980 671                                | F        | 5           | з          |                |  |                  |
|               | HELACHLOROBENZYENE<br>HELACHLOROBUTADIENE           | Ţ        | 750<br>190             |                  | 160                    | 1.10        | 05.0             | 50.  |            | 1940 6.0                                |          |             | -          |                |  |                  |
|               | HERACHLOROCYCLOHERANE (LINDAHE)                     | Ľ        | - 3 -                  | 0.04             | 0,16                   |             | 9 Jacy           | 35.9   | ÷          | 1940 79                                 |          | .1          | . 반 .      | 0.004          |  |                  |
|               | HEIACHLOROETHYLEHES                                 | Ň        | - 9401                 | -540             |                        |             | 19.0             |  |            | 1980 014                                |          |             |            | l              |  |                  |
|               | 1800  | N        | 1000                   |                  |                        | -           | 6 Jmg            |  |            | 19/4 RD                                 | Ŧ        | <b>1</b> 46 | 17         | 0              |  | . <b>.</b>       |
|               | LEAD  |          | ¢2                     | 37               | 140                    | 56          | 20-0             | 0,71m-g  |            | 1985.14                                 | , F      | <u>a.</u>   | 24         | 0.06           |  |                  |
|               | MALATHON<br>MANGANESE                               | N        |                        | .0.              | <b>.</b>               | .0.         | 50.00            | 100-4  |            | 1976 RB<br>1976 RB                      | F        | •           | 18         | 0.05           |  |                  |
|               | WETHDEYCHLOR  | N I      | 0012                   | 10017            | ''                     | 0025        | 144~9<br>1009    | 146ng  |            | 1985 F F                                | F        | , xò        | 21         | 0.002          |  |                  |
|               | NAPHTHALENE   | N N      | -7 306                 | -0.00<br>-620    | 2 10                   | າດໝາ        |                  |  |            | 1976 IA(1<br>1985 F.A                   | 1        |             |            |                | 1. 11. 2.                                |                  |
|               | MICKEL  | N N      | * 800                  | <b>~</b> **      | 140                    | ,,          | 134.4<br>19-00   | 9OU  |            | 1980-14<br>1976-948                     |          | 11<br>20    | 7          |                |  |                  |
|               | NITROANILINE  | N        | -22.000                |                  | 16.600 ·               | 1           |                  |  |            | 100-110                                 |          |             |            |                | 1 P. 1                                   | 61).<br>194      |
|               | NITROPHENDLE<br>NITROEAMMEE                         | ÷.       | 7230<br>15.850         | ^ <b>•</b> \$0   | 1 850<br>1 300 Que     |             | 1) (             | 7.65-cg<br>1.240.co  | v          | 194010                                  |          |             |            |                |  |                  |
|               | OIL AND DREASE                                      | 2        |                        | [ 1              |                        | [           | ,                |  |            | 1976 RB                                 |          |             | •          | , <u> </u>     |  |                  |
|               | PARATHON  |          |                        | -0.04            |                        | 10.04       |                  |  |            | 1976 PB                                 | 5 JU 64  |             |            |                |  |                  |
|               | PENTACHLORINATED STNANED                            |          | 1.540                  | 11100            | 190                    | 201         | 0.0.4-4          | 10 7 9 mg  |            | 199010                                  | ,        |             | '          |                |  |                  |
|               | PH  | Ň        | 20                     | 659              |                        | 165.65      | 19               |  |            | 1975 11                                 | ,        | -           |            | · · · — —      | S. S                                     | <b>'</b>         |
|               | PHENOL  | Ň        | * NO 2010              | 77 560           | 5 800                  | ·0 a +      | յորեն            |  |            | 1940 111                                |          | 2           | 10         |                |  |                  |
|               | PHTNALATE EXTERS<br>POLYCHLORINATED DIPHENTL ETHERS | Ň        | -940                   | .,               | *7 944                 | 24          | • <b>&gt;</b> mg | 55mg   |            | 1980 FR                                 | *        | , I         | \$         |                |  |                  |
|               | POLTHUCIEM ARCHIERC HYDROCARBONE                    | Ň        |                        | •                | . 300                  |             | 28ng             | Sting_   | ۲.         | 1980 FR                                 | R.       | ·           | • •        |                |  |                  |
|               | SELENIUM<br>SILVER                                  | ¥.       | 260<br>4 I             | 35               | 410                    | 54          | 10               |  | 1          | 1980 F.H                                |          | 22          | 21.<br>18  | 0.01<br>0.05   |  | 47<br>1          |
|               | SOLIDS DIBBOLVED                                    | 77       |                        |                  |                        |             | 2, 200           | •••  | 1          | 1976 FIB<br>1976 FIB                    |          | 50<br>56    |            |                |  |                  |
|               | ATTRENE   | N        |                        | ., .             |                        | .,          |                  |  | -          | 1974 08                                 |          | · –         | •• •       |                |  |                  |
|               | TAINTING SUBSTANCES                                 |          | -06                    |                  | .36                    |             |                  |  |            | 1976 RB                                 | ÷        |             |            |                |  |                  |
|               | TEMPERATURE   | N.       | 19 120                 | -2.400           | 1020                   |             |                  |  |            | 1980 ( B                                | •        | · -         | <u> </u>   |                |  |                  |
|               | TETRACH, OROBENZENE 1.3.4.5                         | ÷        |                        | 10               | 160                    | *129        | 30.0             | 99   |            | 1980 FR                                 |          |             |            |                | 111 C                                    |                  |
|               | TETRACHLOROPHENOL 2,3,4,5                           |          | 3740                   | ~                | 440                    | •••         | 1-9              |  |            | 1990 78                                 | •        |             |            |                | Ny los                                   |                  |
|               | THALLIUM  | 7        | 1 400                  |                  | 713                    |             | 11.0             | 4.0  |            | 7980 FA                                 | 1        |             |            |                | 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1 |                  |
|               | TOTAPHENE   |          | 16                     | 6013             | 007                    |             | O I Ing          | 07300  | 2          | 1980 FR                                 |          | • •         |            | 0005           |  |                  |
|               | TRICHLORINATED ETHANES<br>TRICHLOROBENZENE          | Ť        | **8.000                | °9 400           | "31 200                |             | 06-9             | *****  |            | 1980 FR                                 |          |             |            | 9              |  |                  |
|               | TRICHLOROUENZENE 1,2.3                              |          | *45 001 <sup>111</sup> | 721,000          | 7 000                  | —           | 27.9             | 807.0  | ¥.         | 1980 FA                                 | ÷ .      | • ••        |            |                |  |                  |
|               | TRICHLOROPHENOL 2,2.8<br>TRICHLOROPHENOL 2,4,5      | Ť        |                        |                  |                        |             | 1-9              |  |            | 1990 14                                 |          |             | <b></b>    | _              |  | 161              |
|               | TRICHLOROPHENGE 3,4,8<br>VINYL CHLORIDE             | N<br>Y   |                        | .\$20            |                        |             | 2.0              | 38-0<br>525-9  | Ŧ          | 1980 FR.                                | F        |             |            |                |  | 1                |
|               |   | N.       |                        | <i>.</i> ,,      | · 170                  | ·           | Sma              |  | •          | 196518                                  | F        | 97          | 19         | •              |  | 1                |
|               |   |          |                        |                  | DHEAT                  |             |                  |  |            |   |          |             |            |                |  |                  |
|               | BEPENDENT CAITERION.                                | N NO     | 1.5.6                  | OUSE             |                        |             | · · ·            | er an  |            | intet                                   |          |             | 1.00       | <u>,</u> ' - 1 | 100 Car                                  | • ! !            |
|               |   |          | <                      |                  |                        |             |                  |  | 11         | EDERAL N                                | Graffe A |             |            |                | 8 - 12 - 14 B                            | 1.               |
| Star is a way | ng rangering art her a                              | 3.1      | 1.1                    |                  | en de la               |             |                  |  | с <u> </u> |   | 1.4      |             |            | j i            |  | <b>.</b>         |
|               |   | 2 -      | 15.55                  | S. S. S.         |                        |             | C                |  | 1          | A EINECH                                | D DA1    |             |            |                |  |                  |
|               |   | 1.1      |                        | 1.1              |                        |             | S. 18            |  | 1          | THRAL C                                 |          |             |            |                |  |                  |
|               |   | ÷., (    |                        | CHANOIS          | CORRECTIO              | DONELLO     | 6011171041       | $(a_{ij})_{ij} \in [a_{ij}]_{i \in \mathbb{N}}$  |            | 24 e.                                   |          |             |            |                |  |                  |
|               |   |          |                        | -                | CHRISTOPH<br>IONWENTAL | PROTECTIO   | A DINCY          |  |            |   |          | <b>C</b>    | <b>x</b> . | -              |  | " <b>.</b>       |
|               |   |          |                        | - 40             | MASHINGT               | DN 0C 2046  | 45)<br>0         |  | · · ·      |   |          | Ĩ           | ų .        |                |  | <i>.</i>         |
|               |   |          |                        |                  |                        |             |                  | and the local division of the local division |            | 1.1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 |          |             | -          |                |  |                  |

,

.

.

.

APPENDIX B - DETAILS OF STUDY SITES

.

#### APPENDIX B. DETAILS OF STUDY SITES

(Dates indicate the time of surveying - fisheries and invertebrate sites only)

NRA ANGLIAN REGION .

| SITE CODE   | RIVER        | FISHERIES SITE                          | INVERTEBRATE SITE              | WATER QUALITY SITE                                    |
|-------------|--------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| ANI         | nene         | DITCHFORD LOCK CHANNEL<br>DATE 20/10/83 | DITCHFORD MILL<br>Date 25/7/83 | DITCHFORD MILL LOCK CHANNEL<br>NRA CODE BOSBENEME260D |
|             |              | NGR SP 928 683                          | NGR SP 931 684                 | NGR SP 930 682  |
| A N 2       | NENE         | IRTHLINGBOROUGH                         | IRTHLINGBOROUGH                | IRTHLINGBOROUGH OLD RD BR                             |
|             |              | DATE 21/10/83                           | DATE 20/7/82                   | NRA CODE ROSBENENE3001                                |
|             |              | NGR SP 957 703                          | NG# SP 956 705                 | NGR SP 957 706  |
| ANS         | NENE         | RINGSTEAD LOCK CHANNEL                  | UPPER RINGSTEAD LOCK           | RINGSTEAD ROAD BRIDGE                                 |
|             |              | DATE 25/10/83                           | DATE 28/7/83                   | WRA CODE ROSBENENE340R                                |
|             |              | RGR SP 974 752                          | NGR 5P 967 746                 | NGR SP 974 752  |
| AN4         |              | REJECTED                                |                                |   |
| AN 5        | NENE         | OUNDLE                                  |                                | OUNDLE (NORTH) RD BR                                  |
|             |              | DATE 1/12/83                            | 5                              | NRA CODE ROSBENENE4600                                |
|             |              | NGR -                                   |                                | NGR TL 045 889  |
| AN6         | NENE         | FOTHERINGHAY                            |                                | FOTHERINGHAY ROAD BRIDGE                              |
|             |              | DATE 19/6/84                            |                                | NRA CODE ROSBENENE490F                                |
|             |              | NGR TL 059 929                          |                                | NGR TL 061 929  |
| AN7         | NENE         | WANSFORD                                | WANSFORD                       | WANSPORD OLD RD BR                                    |
|             |              | DATE 26/6/84                            | DATE 1/8/83                    | NRA CODE ROSBFHENESSOW                                |
|             |              | NGR TL 081 996                          | NGR TL 080 995                 | NGR TL 075 991  |
| AN 8        | WILLOW BROOK | SOUTHERN STREAM WELDON                  |                                | SOUTHERN TRIB A427 GT WELDON                          |
|             | (NENE)       | DATE 28/11/84                           |                                | NRA CODE ROSBPWILLOJOS                                |
|             |              | NGR SP 928 894                          |                                | NGR 930 895   |
| <b>NN</b> 9 | WILLOW BROCK | CENTRAL STREAM WELDON                   | CHURCH ROAD WELDON CENTRAL ST  | CENTRAL TRIB WATER LANE WELDON                        |
|             | (NENE)       | DATE 28/11/84                           | UATE 12/12/84                  | NRA CODE ROSBFWILLOZOC                                |
|             |              | NGK SP 921 897                          | NGR SP 929 894                 | NGR SP 921 896  |
| AW10        |              | REJECTED                                |                                |   |
| ANII        | WILLOW BROOK | NORTHERN STR WELDON LODGE               | WELDON LODGE NORTHERN STREAM   | NORTHERN TRIB WELDON LODGE                            |
|             | (NENE)       | DATE 4/12/84                            | DATE 9/10/84                   | NRA CODE ROSBEWILLOION                                |
|             |              | NGR SP 917 915                          | NGR SP 917 915                 | NGR SP 917 915  |
| AN12        | WILLOW BROOK | D/S DEENE LARE                          | OUTFLOW FROM DEENE LAKE        | DEENE LAKE ROAD BRIDGE                                |
|             | (NENE)       | DATE 30/11/84                           | DATE 12/12/84                  | NRA CODE ROSBFWILL040D                                |
|             |              | NGR SP 955 929                          | NGR SP 955 927                 | NGR SP 955 928  |
| AN13        | WILLOW BROOK | BULWICK D/S BRIDGE                      | BULWICK MILL                   | BULWICK A43 RD BR                                     |
|             | (NENE)       | UATE 30/11/84                           | DATE 5/10/83                   | NRA CODE ROSBEWILLUSOB                                |
|             |              | NGK SP 963 945                          | NGR SP 962 943                 | NGR SP 962 943  |
| AN14        | WILLOW SROOK | KINGS CLIPPE (FISHPOOL MEA              | DOW} RINGSCLIFFE               | KINGS CLIFFE ROAD BRIDGE                              |
|             | (NENE)       | DATE 11/12/84                           | DATE 6/10/83                   | NRA CODE ROSBFWILLIIOK                                |
|             |              | NGR TL 001 969                          | NGR TL 007 971                 | NGR TL 009 971  |

•

| AN15   | WILLOW BROOK<br>(NENE) | FOTNERINGHAF<br>DATE 13/12/84<br>NGR TL 060 934                   | WB FOTHERINGHAY<br>Date 16/7/84<br>Ngr Tl 062 935                             | WB FOTHERINGHAY ROAD BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE RO5BFWILL170F<br>NGR TL 063 935 |
|--------|------------------------|---|---|---|
| AN16   | BLACKWATER             | LYONS HALL<br>Date 20/2/87<br>Ngr tl 777 243                      |   | ę straits nill<br>NRA Code Roibf810675<br>NGR TL 770 243                |
| AN17   | BLACKWATER             | COVENBROOK HALL<br>Date 7/5/87<br>Ngr tl 788 248                  |   | ę stisted niłł<br>NRA code rołbfbl06<br>NGR tl 790 246                  |
| AN18   | BLACKWATER             | BRADWELL BRIDGE<br>Date 6/5/87<br>Ngr tl 805 234                  | <b>-</b>  | Ø BRADWELL BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE RO1BFBL05<br>NGR TL \$07 231              |
| AN19   | BLACKWATER             | POINTWELL MILL<br>Date 31/3/87<br>NGR TL 854 217                  |   | @ POINTWELL MILL<br>NRA CODE RO1BF8L0417<br>NGR TL 853 215              |
| AN 2 0 | BLACKWATER             | FEERINGBURY HALL<br>Date 1/4/87<br>Ngr tl 863 214                 | PEERINGBURY FARM TRACK<br>Date 15/4/87<br>Code Roibfbl0410<br>Ngr tl 864 214  | @ FEERINGBURY OLD MILL<br>NRA CODE RO18PBL04<br>NGR TL 865 212          |
| AN21   | BLACKWATER             | BRAXTED FGS<br>Date 21/4/87<br>Ngr TL 847 161                     | <b>-</b>  | Ø APPLEFORD<br>NRA CODE RO18PBL03<br>NGR TL 845 158                     |
| AN 2 2 | BLACKWATER             | BLUEMILLS<br>Date 27/4/87<br>NGR TL 829 129                       | WICKHAM MILL BRIDGE<br>Date 6/11/86<br>Code Roibf8l0160<br>NGR TL 824 116     | ę bluenills<br>NRA code Roibpbl02<br>NGR TL 831 132                     |
| AN 2 3 | BLACKWATER             | LANGFORD<br>DATE 5/4/87<br>NGR TL 836 088                         | B1019 RD BR LANGFORD<br>Date 23/4/87<br>Code Ro18f8L0070<br>NGR TL 835 910    | Ø LANGFORD INTAKE<br>NRA CODE RO1BFBL01<br>NGR TL 837 092               |
| AN 2 4 | LITTLE OUSE            | 8RANDON STAUNCH<br>DATE a. 27/9/85<br>D. 4/7/88<br>NGR TL 778 867 |   | BRANDON ROAD BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE RO2BF45M04<br>NGR TL 784 869            |
| AN 2 5 | LITTLE OUSE            | D/S WILTON BRIDGE<br>Date 10/6/88<br>NGR TL 721 868               | WILTON BRIDGE LAKENHEATH<br>Date 14/9/87<br>Code Rozbp46N01<br>NGR TL 724 867 | WILTON BRIDGE LAKENHEATH<br>NRA CODE RO2BF46N01<br>NGR TL 724 867       |
| AN 26  | LITTLE OUSE            | LITTLE OUSE VILLAGE<br>Date 24/5/88<br>Ngr tl 626 890             |   | LITTLE OUSE RD BR<br>NRA CODE RO2BF46N07<br>NGR TL 622 893              |

#### NRA NORTH WEST REGION

| SITE CODE | RIVER   | FISHERIES SITE                                       | INVERTEBRATE SITE | WATER QUALITY SITE   |
|-----------|---------|--|-------------------|--|
| NW1       |         | REJECTED   |                   |  |
| NW2       | DOUGLAS | ABOVE SCHOLES WEIR<br>Date 8/7/82<br>Ngr -           |                   | ABOVE SCROLES WEIR<br>Ara code 017c80576c<br>Ngr SD 586 054          |
| ¥₩3       | DOUGLAS | WANES BLADES BRIDGE<br>Date 15/8/85<br>Ngr ~         |                   | WANES BLADES BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE 017C80597C<br>NGR SD 476 125         |
| NW4       | TAME    | 8 PORTWOOD<br>Date 26/7/84<br>Ngr —                  | -                 | ê Portwood<br>NRA Code 0169800470<br>NGR SJ 900 913                  |
| 19 W S    | BOLLIN  | € NILL LANE BRIDGE, MOTTRAN<br>Date 16/5/84<br>Ngr - | -                 | & MILL LANE BRIDGE, MOTTRAM<br>NRA CODE 0169802370<br>NGR SJ 881 803 |

## NRA SEVERN TRENT REGION

`

| CITE CANE    |         |  |  | •   |
|--------------|---------|--|--|---|
| 3116 (006    | RIVER   | FISHERIES SITE   | INVERTEBRATE SITE  | WATER QUALITI SITE                                |
| ST1          | SENCE   | RATCLIFFE CULEY BRIDGE<br>Date 3/12/80<br>NGR SP 317 995       | RATCLIFFE CULEY<br>Date 20/10/80<br>NRA CODE 533<br>NGR SP 322 996       | RATCLIFFE CULEY<br>NRA CODE 358<br>NGR SP 372 996 |
| ST2          | NEASE   | CROXALL<br>Date 28/10/85<br>NGR SK 193 138                     | CROXHALL<br>DATE 23/9/85<br>NRA CODE 549<br>NGR SK 192 138               | CROXALL<br>NRA CODE 367<br>NGR SK 192 139         |
| ST3          |         | REJECTED   |  |   |
| 514          | PERRY . | REDNAL MILL<br>Date 4. 1/10/86<br>b. 27/1/87<br>NGR SJ 373 294 | REDMAL<br>DATE a. 24/7/86<br>b. 27/1/87<br>NRA CODE 48<br>NGR SJ 374 294 | REDNAL<br>NRA CODE 41<br>NGR SJ 373 294           |
| s <b>t</b> 5 | PERRY   | WYKEY<br>DATE a. 7/10/86<br>b. 14/9/07<br>NGR SJ 396 242       |  | WTKEY<br>NRA CODE 42<br>NGR SJ 396 245            |
| 576          | RODEN   | WITHINGTON<br>Date 6/8/86<br>Ngr SJ 593 143                    | RODDINGTON<br>Date 19/6/86<br>NRA CODE 72<br>NGR SJ 589 143              | RODDINGTON<br>NRA CODE 77<br>NGR SJ 590 143       |

| ST7            | LEIGH BROOK   | BROCKÁMIN HOUSE<br>Date 30/10/86<br>Ngr so 781 534  | LEIGH<br>DATE 19/5/86<br>NRA CODE 138<br>NGR SO 781 535  | LEIGH ROAD BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE 128<br>NGR SO 781 534 |
|----------------|---------------|---|--|---|
| ST8            | FINHAM BROOK  | FINHAM<br>DATE 29/9/86<br>NGR SP 330 739  | FINHAM<br>DATE 23/9/86<br>NRA CODE 170<br>NGR SP 331 741   | FINHAM BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE 165<br>NGR SP 331 740     |
| ST9            | MAUN          | WHITEWATER BRIDGE<br>DATE a. 2/8/83<br>b. 14/6/84<br>c. 18/9/85<br>d. 10/7/86<br>NGR SK 663 703 | WHITEWATER<br>DATE a. 14/7/83<br>b. 7/6/84<br>c. 15/7/85<br>d. 15/7/86<br>NRA CODE 787<br>NGR SK 663 702 | WHITEWATER<br>NRA CODE 555<br>NGR SK 663 702        |
| S <b>T</b> 10  | 50¥           | MILFORD<br>Date 9/9/02<br>NGR SJ 975 215  | NILFORD<br>DATE 6/9/82<br>NRA CODE 422<br>NGR SJ 975 215   | MILPORD<br>NRA CODE 268<br>NGR SJ 975 215           |
| sт11<br>Ф<br>₽ | LEEN          | PAPPLEWICK LIDO U/S<br>DATE a. 17/10/84<br>b. 11/9/85<br>NGR SK 548 505                         |  | PAPPLEWICK MOOR<br>NRA CODE 518<br>NGR SK 548 502   |
| 5712           | TEAN          | CHECKLEY<br>Date 8/10/86<br>NGR SK 033 375  | ·  | CHECKLEY<br>NRA CODE 405<br>NGR SK 034 374          |
| ST13           | DERWENT       | U/S HATHERSAGE WTW<br>DATE a. 16/9/82<br>b. 13/9/83<br>NGR SK 234 806                           | HATHERSAGE<br>DATE A. 23/8/82<br>b. 2/8/83<br>NRA CODE 580<br>NGR SK 233 806                             | NATHERSAGE<br>NRA CODE 418<br>NGR SK 233 806        |
| 5T14           | 50 <b>A R</b> | CROFT<br>DATE a. 13/11/80<br>b. 12/10/82<br>c. 5/7/83<br>d. 4/4/84<br>NGR SP 508 956            | CROFT<br>DATE 4<br>b<br>c. 19/6/83<br>d. 9/11/83<br>NRA CODE 611<br>NGR 5P 512 959                       | CROFT<br>NRA CODE 453<br>NGR SÞ 511 959             |
| 5 <b>†</b> 15  | SOAR          | CROPT (REGRADED)<br>Date 4/4/84<br>Ngr SP 507 953   | CROFT<br>DATE 9/11/83<br>NRA CODE 611<br>NGR SP 512 959  | CROFT<br>NRA CODE 455<br>NGR SP 511 959             |
| ST16           | WREAKE        | QUENIBOROUGH BROOK D/S<br>Date 31/10/85<br>NGR SK 627 131                                       | RATCLIPPE<br>Date 10/10/85<br>NRA Code 669<br>NGR SK 631 142   | LEWIN BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE 489<br>NGR SK 672 129      |

.

| S <b>T</b> 17 | WREAKE | FRISBY<br>DATE a. 24/4/80<br>b. 7/6/84<br>c. 24/10/85<br>NGR SK 684 174 | FRISHY<br>DATE 8<br>b<br>c. 10/10/85<br>NRA CODE 668<br>NGR 5K 686 178     | FRISBY<br>NRA CODE 487<br>NGR SK 686 178      |
|---------------|--------|---|--|---|
| 5718          | IDLE   | MISTERTON<br>Date 28/9/83<br>Ngr SK 765 962                             |  | MISTERTON<br>NRA CODE 562<br>NGR 766 962      |
| 5719          | MEDEN  | THORESBY ESTATE<br>DATE a. 17/7/80<br>b. 6/10/83<br>NGR SK 657 718      | THORESBY<br>DATE A. 4/3/80<br>b. 13/9/83<br>NRA CODE 797<br>NGR SK 648 711 | THORESBY<br>NRA CODE 569<br>NGR SK 648 711    |
| ST 20         | MEDEN  | WARSOP MILL<br>Date 9/12/82<br>Ngr SK 568 687                           | WARSOP MILL<br>Date 17/9/82<br>NRA code 796<br>NGR SK 568 686              | WARSOP MILL<br>NRA CODE 567<br>NGR SK 568 686 |
| 5721          | MEASE  | NARLASTON<br>Date 6/11/85<br>Ngr 5r 214 115                             |  | NARLASTON<br>NRA CODE 366<br>NGR SK 215 112   |
| ST 2 2        | REJ    | IECTED  |  |   |
| ST23          | PERRY  | D/S RUXTON WRW<br>DATE a. 1/10/86<br>b. 14/9/87<br>NGR SJ 404 218       |  | PLATT BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE 43<br>NGR SJ 403 223 |
| ST24          | PERRY  | MILFORD<br>DATE a. 1/10/86<br>b. 15/9/87<br>NGR 421 210                 |  | MILFORD<br>NRA CODE 44<br>NGR SJ 422 211      |
| <b>ST25</b>   | PERRT  | MYTTON MILL<br>Datt a. 30/9/86<br>b. 1/9/87<br>NGR SJ 440 173           | MYTTON<br>DATE #. 30/9/86<br>b. 11/8/87<br>WRA CODE 49<br>NGR SJ 439 171   | NYTTON<br>NRA CODE 45<br>NGR SJ 439 170       |
| 5726          | PERKY  | FITZ<br>DATE a. 30/9/86<br>b. 15/9/87<br>NGR 5J 443 180                 | NYTTON<br>DATE 0. 30/9/86<br>b. 11/8/87<br>NRA CODE 49<br>NGR SJ 439 171   | NYTTON<br>NRA CODE 45<br>NGR SJ 439 170       |

.

## NRA SOUTH WEST REGION

.

|             | SITE CODE | RIVER                  | PISHERIES SITE  | INVERTEBRATE SITE                         | WATER QUALITY SITE  |
|-------------|-----------|------------------------|---|---|---|
|             | SWI       | OKEMENT                | IDDESLEIGH<br>DATE 29/6/83<br>NGR SS 567 057          |   | IDDESLEIGH BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE 09R29D006<br>NGR SS 567 058           |
|             | \$ W 2    | OKEMENT                | WOODHALL BRIDGE<br>Date 28/6/83<br>Ngr 55 584 034     | WOODHALL<br>Date -/-/03<br>NGR SS 584 038 | WOODHALL BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE 09R29D005<br>NGR SS 584 034             |
|             | SW3       | TAVY                   | HILLDRIDGE<br>Date 27/7/83<br>Ngr 5% 535 806          |   | HILL BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE R12C001<br>NGR SX 532 804                   |
|             | \$W4      | TA¥Y                   | HARFORD BRIDGE<br>Date 2/8/83<br>Ngr SX 505 769       |   | € HARFORD BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE R12⊂002<br>NGR SX 506 768              |
|             | SW5       | TAVY                   | LANGRAM WOOD<br>DATE 8/9/83<br>NGR SX 466 712         |   | € WASHFORD<br>NRA CODE R12CG05<br>NGR SX 470 711                    |
| <b>ЭВ</b> . | S#6       | WALLABROOK<br>(TAVY)   | WALLABROOK<br>DATE 4/8/83<br>NGR 5X 502 765           |   | PRIOR TO CONFLUENCE WITH TAVY<br>NRA CODE RI2C011<br>NGR SX 492 755 |
|             | \$W7      | LUMBURN<br>{TAVY}      | SHILLAMILL<br>Date 29/7/83<br>Ngr SX 467 719          |   | @ Shillanill P.T.C. with Tavy<br>NRA CODE Rizcolo<br>NGR SI 467 719 |
|             | ડાયર      | WALKHAM<br>(TAVY)      | WARD BRIDGE<br>Date 8/7/83<br>Ngr SX 5435 7235        |   | WARD BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE R12D002<br>NGR SX 542 721                   |
|             | SW9       | NILTON BROOK<br>(TAVY) | MILTON COMBE STREAM<br>Date 13/9/83<br>NGR SX 481 647 |   | D/S MILTON CONBE<br>NRA Code R128001<br>NGR SI 482 648              |

.

.

## NRA SOUTHERN REGION

.

| SITE CODE | RIVER | FISHERIES SITE   | INVERTEBRATE SITE | WATER QUALITY SITE   |
|-----------|-------|--|-------------------|--|
| 501       | OUSE  | ARDINGLY GAUGING STN<br>Date 10/7/78<br>NGR TQ 332 283 |                   | BT MSW COY @ ARDINGLY<br>NRA CODE \$71002830460200<br>NGR TQ 332 283 |
| 502       | QUSE  | THE SLOOP<br>Date 1/9/78<br>NGR TQ 386 245             |                   | PRESNFIBLD BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE 071002810400130<br>NGR TQ 385 245      |
| 203       | OUSE  | WOODGATE DAIRIES<br>Date 7/10/85<br>Ngr tq 407 233     |                   | SHEFFIELD PARK STN<br>NRA CODE 071002810400150<br>Ngr Ngr TQ 406 236 |

. .

| SO4  | OUSE        | REJECTED  |  |     |  |
|------|-------------|---|--|-----|--|
| \$05 | UCK         | DATE 20/3/84<br>NGR TQ 460 203  |  |     | OWLSBURY FARM<br>NRA CODE 071002910400090<br>NGR TQ 459 202                      |
| 506  | CUCKMERS    | COWBEECH PUMPING STN<br>Date 12/3/84<br>Ngr tq 610 150                  | SHEEPWASH BRIDGE<br>DATE 18/1/84<br>NGR TQ 611 152 |     | SHEEPWASH BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE 071001550400020<br>NGR TQ 611 150                   |
| 507  | CUCKMERE    | WALDRON GHYLL<br>Date 13/3/84<br>Ngr tq 595 161                         |  |     | WALDRON GRILL<br>NRA CODE 071001550400050<br>NGR TQ 595 161                      |
| 508  | BREDE       | D/S BREDE BRIDGE<br>Date 17/4/85<br>NGR TQ 828 175                      | BREDE BRIDGE<br>Date 25/3/85<br>NGR TQ 826 175     |     | BREDE BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE 070006320406540<br>NGR TQ 327 176                       |
| 509  | ARUN        | HORSHAM BY-PASS<br>Date 27/2/84<br>NGR TQ 150 299                       |  |     | € F/B D/S OF HORSHAN B¥-PASS (A24)<br>NRA Code 071004270400160<br>NGR TQ 151 300 |
| 5010 | ARUN        | NEW BRIDGE<br>Date 12/10/83<br>NGR TQ 068 259                           |  |     | NEW BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE 071004230400070<br>NGR TQ 069 260                         |
| 5011 | ADUR (EAST) | U/S BURGESS HILL STW<br>DATE a. 18/4/78<br>b. 18/7/83<br>NGB TO 311 207 |  | a.` | V/S BURGESS HILL STW<br>NRA CODE 071003230400020<br>NGR TQ 311 207               |
|      |             |   |  | b.  | F/B ABOVE BURGESS HILL STW<br>NRA CODE 071003230400040<br>NGR TQ 315 211         |
| 5012 | ADUR (EAST) | FAIRPLACE BRIDGE<br>Date 19/4/78<br>NGR TQ 303 204                      |  |     | FAIRPLACE BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE 071003230400030<br>NGR TQ 306 204                   |

#### NRA THAMES REGION

| SITE CODE   | RIVER              | FISHERIES SITE   | INVERTEBRATE SITE   | WATER QUALITY SITE  |
|-------------|--------------------|--|---|---|
| TH1         | LODDON             | Príoty farm<br>DATE 14/9/86<br>NGR SU 704 639          |   | Kings Bridge<br>NRA CODE LDR.0028<br>NGR SU 715 647                 |
| <b>T</b> #2 | LODDON             | Twyford left channel<br>DATE 18/9/86<br>NGR SU 782 762 |   | € A4 ro∎dbridge, Twyford<br>NRA CODE LDR.0029<br>NGR SU 779 766     |
| тнэ         | <b>BLACKWATE</b> R | BLN8<br>DATE 23/9/85<br>NGR ~SU 730 650                | ê gauging stn, Svallovfield<br>DATE 27/2/85<br>NGR SU 731 648 | 0 gauging str., Swallowfield<br>NRA CODE LDR.0010<br>NGR SU 731 648 |

.

| TH4 | <b>BLACKWATE</b> R | BLP2            | Ø Primløv Bridgøs   | 8 Primlay Bridges           |
|-----|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
|     |                    | DATE 17/10/85   | DATE 6/7/86         | MBA CODE IND 6060           |
|     |                    | NGR 50 879 565  | NGR SU 872 577      | SH #72 \$77                 |
|     |                    |                 |                     | 56 6.2 5,7                  |
| TH5 | THAME              | Lower RartwelL  | Above Eythrope Lake | Above Evtbrone Late         |
|     |                    | DATÉ A. 25/7/85 | DATE a. 7/3/85      | NRA CODE -                  |
|     |                    | b. 6/10/87      | b. 16/9/87          | NGR SP 776 135              |
|     |                    | NGR SP 770 135  | NGR SP 776 130      |                             |
| TH6 | RODING             | High Onger      | Ø High Onger Bridge | die eensiee weis Hick open- |
|     |                    | DATE SPRING 77  | DATE 14/1/77        | WPN COOP                    |
|     |                    | NGR TL 561 042  | NGR                 | NGR 71. 561 041             |
|     |                    |                 |                     | AGK 18 301 041              |
| TH7 | RODING             | Theydon Bois    |                     | Abridge                     |
|     |                    | DATE SPRING 77  |                     | NRA CODE                    |
|     |                    | NGR TQ 478 977  |                     | NGR TQ 467 971              |
| тиз | RODING             | d/s Chiqwell    | 8 Woodford          | Maadfard Bridge             |
|     |                    | DATE SPRING 77  | DATE 27/6/77        | FDN CODE _                  |
|     |                    | NGR 70 417 910  | NGP +-              |                             |
|     |                    |                 |                     | 416 916 VIN 976             |

## TWEED RIVER PURIFICATION BOARD

| SITE CODE | RIVER                    | FISHERIES SITE   | INVERTEBRATE SITE   | WATER QUALITY SITE                                  |
|-----------|--------------------------|--|---|---|
| TRP51     | BILLIE BURN<br>(TWEED)   | BILLIE BURN<br>DATE a. 12/7/88<br>b. 21/9/88<br>NGR NT 851 566 | BILLIE BURN FOOT<br>DATE a. 27/5/88<br>b. 19/9/88<br>NGR NT 851 566 | BILLIE BURN AT FOOT<br>NRA CODE<br>Ngr NT 851 565   |
| TRPB2     | LEET WATER<br>(TWEED)    | LEET WATER<br>Date 13/7/88<br>Ngr Nt 814 413                   | CHARTERPATH BRIDGE<br>Date 9/12/87<br>Ngr NT 814 413                | Q CHARTERPATH BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE<br>Ngr NT \$14 413 |
| TRPB3     | EDEN WATER<br>(tweed)    | EDEN WATER<br>Date 13/7/88<br>NGR NT 739 372                   |   | 0 PIPERS GRAVE<br>NRA CODE<br>Ngr NT 728 373        |
| TRPB4     | JED WATER<br>(Tweed)     | HOUNTHOOLY<br>Date 29/8/88<br>NGR NT 662 238                   | JED WATER FOOT<br>DATE \$/3/88<br>Ngr NT 661 242                    | JED WATER FOOT<br>NRA CODE<br>Ngr NT 661 240        |
| TRP85     | JED WATER<br>(TWEED)     | GLE82<br>Date 29/8/88<br>NGR NT 650 203                        | ABBEY BRIDGE<br>DATE 9/3/88<br>NGR NT 650 203                       | € ABBEY BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE<br>Ngr NT 651 203        |
| TRPB6     | HEADSBAW BURN<br>(Tweed) | BELOW BRIDGE<br>Date 11/8/88<br>NGR NT 493 547                 | BELOW A68<br>Date 28/1/88<br>Ngr Nt 494 545                         | 0 268<br>NRA CODE<br>Ngr NT 494 545                 |
| TRPB7     | GALA WATER<br>(Tweed)    | 80¥M0UNT<br>Date 12/0/88<br>Ngr NT 455 401                     |   | 9 BOWLAND BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE -→<br>NGR NT 455 401   |
| TRPB®     | GALA WATER<br>{TWEED}    | BOWER 1<br>Date 11/8/88<br>Ngr Nt 428 501                      |   | ABOVE FOUNTAINHALL<br>NRA CODE<br>Ngr 427 498       |

•

.

.

| TRPB9 | GALA WATER | BOWER 2        | <br>ABOVE FOUNTAINHALL |
|-------|------------|----------------|------------------------|
|       | (TWEED)    | DATE 11/8/88   | NRA CODE               |
|       |            | NGR NT 429 501 | NGR 427 498            |

#### FORTH RIVER PURIFICATION BOARD

| SITE CODE | RIVER  | FISHERIES SITE                             | INVERTEBRATE SITE                                       | WATER QUALITY SITE                       |
|-----------|--------|--|---|--|
| FRP81     | ALLAN  | DUNBLANE<br>Date 16/7/86<br>Ngr NN 781 011 |   | 0 DUNBLANE<br>NRA CODE<br>Ngr NN 782 010 |
| PRPB2     | ALMOND | ALNOND<br>Date 24/9/86<br>Ngr nt 180 755   | D/S DOWIE'S MILL WEIR<br>DATE 19/9/86<br>NGR NT 178 757 | € CRAMOND BRIDGE<br>NRA CODE<br>NGR      |

.

.

. . .

APPENDIX C - FREQUENCY OF OCCURRENCE OF ENVIRONMENTAL VARIABLES WITHIN THE DATABASE

.
Notes on Appendix C:

i) Sites

Site Codes are as defined in Appendix B.

SO=Southern NRA Region, TH=Thames NRA Region, SW=South west NRA Region, AN=Anglian NRA Region, ST=Severn Trent NRA Region, NW=North West NRA Region, TRPB=Tweed River Purification Board, FRPB=Forth River Purification Board.

ii)

Chemical Determinands

```
pH = pH
Cond = Conductivity (\mu s cm^{-1})
Temp = Temperature (°C)
SSLDS = Suspended Solids (mg 1<sup>-1</sup>)
TDS = Total Dissolved Solids (mg l^{-1})
BOD = Biological Oxygen Demand ATU (mg 1^{-1})
DO = Dissolved Oxygen (mg 1^{-1})
NH_3N = Total Ammoniacal Nitrogen (mg l<sup>-1</sup>)
uNH_3N = Unionised Ammonia (mg 1<sup>-1</sup>)
NO_2N = Nitrite Nitrogen (mg \bar{1}^{-1})
NO_3N = Nitrate Nitrogen (mg 1^{-1})
PO_4 = Orthophosphate (mg 1^{-1})
CN = Total Cyanide (mg 1<sup>-1</sup>)
Thio = Thiocyanate (mg 1^{-1})
Hard = Hardness (mg 1^{-1} CaCO,)
Alky = Alkalinity (mg 1^{-1} CaCO<sub>3</sub>)
CO_2 = Free Carbon Dioxide (mg 1^{-1})
Cl_2 = Chlorine (mg l^{-1})
Al t = Total Aluminium (mg l^{-1})
Al s = Soluble Aluminium (mg 1^{-1})
Fe t = Total Iron (mg l^{-1})
Fe s = Soluble Iron (mg l^{-1})
Cr t = Total Chromium (mg l^{-1})
Cr s = Soluble Chromium (mg 1^{-1})
Zn t = Total Zinc (mg l^{-1})
Zn \ s = Soluble Zinc (mg \ l^{-1})
Ni t = Total Nickel (mg l^{-1})
Ni s = Soluble Nickel (mg l^{-1})
Cu t = Total Copper (mg l^{-1})
Cu s = Soluble Copper (mg 1^{-1})
Cd t = Total Cadmium (mg 1^{-1})
Cd s = Soluble Cadmium (mg l^{-1})
Pb t = Total Lead (mg l^{-1})
Pb s = Soluble Lead (mg l^{-1})
Hg t = Total Mercury (mg 1^{-1})
As t = Total Arsenic (mg 1^{-1})
As s = Soluble Arsenic (mg l^{-1})
Phen = Total Phenols (mg l^{-1})
Sdet = Synthetic Detergents (mg 1^{-1})
Hcb = Hydrocarbons (mg l^{-1}
PAH = Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (mg 1<sup>-1</sup>)
```

Other toxicant determinands considered but for which no data was received:

Haloforms and pesticides.

Symbols used:

\* indicates at least 5 analytical results available over period chosen.
+ indicates less than 5 (but more than 0) analytical results available over period chosen.

iii) Habitat and Biological Variables

Width = Mean Width of River at Site Sampled Depth = Mean Depth of River at Site Sampled Altitude = Estimated Altitude of Site Sampled Slope = Estimated Gradient of River at Site Sampled BMWP = Biological Monitoring Working Party Score ASPT = Average Score Per Taxon Site Code

WATER QUALITY PARAMETERS

| Site<br>Code | <br>         |                  |            |        | WATI | er qu    | ALITY    | PARAME!                  | rers                                    |                   |        |        |    |
|--------------|--------------|------------------|------------|--------|------|----------|----------|--------------------------|---|-------------------|--------|--------|----|
|              | рH           | Cond 2<br>uScm-1 | remp<br>°C | SSLDS  | TDS  | BOD      | DO       | NH <sub>3</sub> N<br>(mg | uNH <sub>3</sub> N<br>1 <sup>-1</sup> ) | N0 <sub>2</sub> N | NO3N   | PO4    | CN |
| <br>\$01     | *            | *                | *          | *      |      | *        | *        | *                        | *                                       | *                 | *      | *      |    |
| SO2          | *            | *                | *          | *      |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      | *      |    |
| S03          | <b>i</b> *   | *                | *          |        |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      | *      |    |
| <b>S</b> 05  | *            | *                | *          |        |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      | *      |    |
| S06          | j *          | *                | *          |        |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      | *      |    |
| S07          | *            | *                | ×          |        |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      | *      |    |
| S08          | *            | *                | *          |        |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      | *      |    |
| S09          | (*           | *                | *          |        |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      | *      |    |
| <b>S</b> 010 | *            | +                | *          |        |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      | *      |    |
| S011a        | *            | *                | *          |        |      |          | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      | *      |    |
| S011b        | *            | +                | *          | +      |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      | +      |    |
| S012         | *            | *                | *          |        |      |          | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      | *      |    |
| TH1          | *            |                  | *          |        |      | *        | *        | *                        | *                                       |                   |        | *      |    |
| TH2          | *            |                  | *          |        |      | *        | *        | *                        | *                                       |                   |        | *      |    |
| TH3          | *            |                  | *          | *      |      | *        | *        | *                        | *                                       |                   |        | *      |    |
| TH4          | *            |                  | *          | *      |      | *        | *        | *                        | *                                       |                   |        | *      |    |
| TH5a         | *            |                  | *          | *      |      | *        | *        | *                        | *                                       |                   |        |        |    |
| TH5b         | *            |                  | *          |        |      | *        | *        | *                        | *                                       |                   |        |        |    |
| TH6          | *            | +                | *          |        |      | *        | *        | *                        |   |                   | *      | *      |    |
| TH7          | *            | +                | *          | *      |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      | *      |    |
| TH8          | *            | +                | *          | *      |      | *        | *        | *                        | *                                       | *                 | *      | *      |    |
| SW1          | *            | *                | *          | *      |      | *        | *        | *                        | *                                       | *                 | *      | *      |    |
| SW2          | *            | *                | *          | *      |      | *        | *        | *                        | *                                       | *                 | *      | *      |    |
| SW3          | *            | т<br>ж           | *          | *      |      | *        | т<br>ж   | *                        | بد<br>۲                                 | *                 | *      | *      |    |
| SW4          | <b>*</b>     | <b>*</b>         | ж<br>Ж     | т<br>ж |      | *        |          | <b>★</b>                 | *                                       | *                 | *      | *      |    |
| SWD          | ы            | т<br>×           | ж<br>Т     | т<br>× |      | <u>ж</u> |          | т<br>ж                   | ×                                       | *                 | *      | т<br>× |    |
| SWO          | <del>⊼</del> | *                | т<br>×     | *      |      | ۍ<br>×   | -<br>-   | بد<br>ح                  | ×                                       | ×                 | *      | ×      |    |
| 5W/          | · -          | т<br>~           | т<br>~     | Ĵ      |      | ÷.       | <u>.</u> | ×                        | Ŷ                                       | х<br>-            | ہ<br>ب | ۰<br>ب |    |
| 000          |              | ÷                | ŝ          | ÷      |      | <u> </u> | ÷.       | ŝ                        | ÷                                       | ÷                 | ÷      | ÷      |    |
| 589          | ^<br>  •     | <b>^</b>         | ÷          | ÷      |      | ÷        | 4        | *                        | ~                                       | *                 | 4      |        |    |
| AN2          | l î          |                  | ÷          | *      |      | ÷        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | ÷      |        |    |
| AN2          | ^<br>  +     |                  | ۰<br>۹     |        |      | ÷        | *        | *                        |   | ÷                 | •<br>• |        |    |
| ANS ANS      | ^<br>  +     |                  | ÷          | *      |      | ÷        | ÷        | *                        |   | ÷                 | ÷      |        |    |
| ANG          | l î          |                  | Ĵ          | ÷      |      | ÷        | ÷        | ÷                        |   | ,                 |        | +      |    |
| ANO<br>AN7   | l î          |                  | *          | *      |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | + *    |        |    |
|              |              |                  | *          | *      |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      |        |    |
|              | "<br>  *     |                  | *          | *      |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      |        |    |
| AN11         | *            |                  | *          | *      |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      |        |    |
| AN12         |              |                  | *          | *      |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      |        |    |
| AN12         | *            |                  | *          | *      |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      |        |    |
| AN14         | *            |                  | *          | *      |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      |        |    |
| AN15         | *            |                  | *          | *      |      | *        | *        | *                        |   | *                 | *      |        |    |
| ANIA         | *            | *                | *          |        |      | *        | *        | *                        |   |                   |        | *      |    |
| AN17         | *            | *                | *          |        |      | *        | *        | *                        |   |                   |        | *      |    |
|              |              |                  |            |        |      |          |          |                          |   |                   |        |        |    |

| Site<br>Code | <br> <br>  |                |              |       | WAT] | ER QU    | ALITY | PARAMET                  | TERS                                    | <del></del>       |      |     |    |
|--------------|------------|----------------|--------------|-------|------|----------|-------|--------------------------|---|-------------------|------|-----|----|
|              | ₽Ħ<br>     | Cond<br>uScm-1 | Temp<br>L °C | SSLDS | TDS  | BOD      | DO    | NH <sub>3</sub> N<br>(mg | uNH <sub>3</sub> N<br>1 <sup>-1</sup> ) | NO <sub>2</sub> N | NO3N | PO4 | CN |
| AN18         | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        |   |                   |      | *   |    |
| AN19         | *          | *              | *            |       |      | *        | ×     | *                        |   |                   |      | *   |    |
| AN20         | / *        | *              | *            |       |      | ¥        | *     | *                        |   |                   |      | *   |    |
| AN21         | <b>i</b> * | *              | *            |       |      | *        | *     | *                        |   |                   |      | *   |    |
| AN22         | *          | *              | *            |       |      | *        | *     | *                        |   |                   |      | *   |    |
| AN23         | *          | *              | *            |       |      | *        | *     | *                        |   | *                 |      | *   |    |
| AN24a        | *          |                | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        |   | *                 |      |     |    |
| AN24b        | <b>i *</b> |                | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        |   | *                 |      |     |    |
| AN25         | <b>i *</b> |                | *            |       |      | *        | *     | *                        |   |                   |      |     |    |
| AN26         | <b>i</b> * |                | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        |   | *                 |      |     |    |
| ST1          | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        |   |                   |      | *   |    |
| ST2          | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      | *   |    |
| ST4a         | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST4b         | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST5a         | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST5b         | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST6          | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      | *   |    |
| ST7          | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST8          | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST9a         | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      | *   |    |
| ST9b         | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      | *   |    |
| ST9c         | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      | *   |    |
| ST9d         | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      | *   |    |
| ST10         | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      | *   |    |
| ST11a        | *          | *              | *            | ×     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST11b        | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST12         | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST13a        | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST13b        | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST14a        | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST14b        | *          | *              | ★            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST14c        | *          | *              | ★            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST14d        | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST15         | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST16         | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST1/a        | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST1/b        | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST1/c        | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST18         | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | <b>X</b>                 | <b>*</b>                                |                   |      | щ   |    |
| ST19a        | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | <b>x</b> | ×     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      | ×   |    |
| ST19b        | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST20         | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST21         | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | *        | *     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST23a        | *          | *              | *            | *     |      | ×        |       | <b>*</b><br>.t.          | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |
| ST23b        | *          | *              | ×            | ×     |      | ×        | ×     | *                        | *                                       |                   |      |     |    |

| Site<br>Code |    |                |             |       | WATER  | QUALI | TY PARAME                  | STERS                                       |      |              |                 |    |
|--------------|----|----------------|-------------|-------|--------|-------|----------------------------|---|------|--------------|-----------------|----|
|              | рĦ | Cond<br>uScm-3 | Temp<br>1°C | SSLDS | TDS BO | DD DO | ) NH <sub>3</sub> N<br>(mg | N UNH <sub>3</sub> N<br>g l <sup>-1</sup> ) | NO2N | <b>N</b> 03N | Р0 <sub>4</sub> | CN |
| ST24a        | *  | *              | *           | *     | y      | * *   | *                          | *   |      |              |                 |    |
| ST245        | *  | *              | *           | *     | ,      | * *   | *                          | *   |      |              |                 |    |
| ST25a        | *  | *              | *           | *     | ł      | * *   | *                          | *   |      |              | *               |    |
| ST25b        | *  | *              | *           | *     | 4      | * *   | *                          | *   |      |              | *               |    |
| ST26a j      | *  | *              | *           | *     | ł      | * *   | *                          | *   |      |              | *               |    |
| ST26b        | *  | *              | *           | *     | ,      | * *   | *                          | *   |      |              | *               |    |
| NW2          | *  |                | *           |       |        | *     | *                          |   | *    |              |                 |    |
| NW3          | *  |                | *           |       |        | *     | *                          |   | *    |              |                 |    |
| NW4          | *  |                | *           |       |        | *     | *                          |   | *    |              |                 |    |
| NW5          | *  |                | *           |       |        | *     | *                          |   | *    |              |                 |    |
| TRPB1a       | *  | *              | *           | *     | ł      | * *   | *                          |   |      | *            | *               |    |
| TRPB1b       | *  | *              | *           | *     | 4      | * *   | ×                          |   |      | *            | *               |    |
| TRPB2        | *  | *              | *           | *     | ,      | k *   | *                          |   |      | *            | *               |    |
| TRPB3        | *  | *              | *           | *     | ť      | * *   | *                          |   |      | *            | *               |    |
| TRPB4        | *  | *              | *           | *     | ,      | * *   | *                          |   |      | *            | *               |    |
| TRPB5        | *  | *              | *           | *     | +      | * *   | *                          |   |      | *            | *               |    |
| TRPB6        | *  | *              | *           | *     | 1      | k *   | *                          |   |      | *            | *               |    |
| TRPB7        | *  | *              | *           | *     | ,      | * *   | *                          |   |      | *            | *               |    |
| TRPB8        | *  | *              | *           | *     | +      | * *   | *                          |   |      | *            | *               |    |
| TRPB9        | *  | *              | *           | *     | ,      | * *   | *                          |   |      | *            | *               |    |
| FRPB1        | *  | *              | *           | *     | *      | * *   | *                          |   |      |              | *               |    |
| FRPB2        | *  | *              | *           | *     | 7      | * *   | *                          |   | *    |              | *               |    |

-

| Thio Hard Alky CO2         Cl2 Al t         Al s Pe t Fe s Cr t Cr s Zn t Zn s Ni t           S01         *         *           S02         *         *           S03         *         *           S04         *         *           S05         *         *           S06         *         *           S07         *         *           S08         *         *           S09         *         *           S011a         *         *           S012         *         *           TH1         *         *           S012         *         *           TH4         *         *           TH5         *         *           TH6         *         *           SV1         *         *           SV2         *         *           SV3         *         *           SV4         *         *           SV3         *         *           SV4         *         *           SV5         *         *           SV6         *         *           *  | Site<br>Code    |      |          |         |        | WATE            | R QI | JAL | ITY PA      | ARAME                     | TER | s |        |     | _   |      |          |    |          |   |
|--|-----------------|------|----------|---------|--------|-----------------|------|-----|-------------|---------------------------|-----|---|--------|-----|-----|------|----------|----|----------|---|
| S01       *       *         S02       *       *         S03       *       *         S05       *       *         S06       *       *         S07       *       *         S08       +       *         S09       *       *         S010       +       *         S011b       +       +         S012       *       *         TH1       *       *       *         S012       *       *       *         TH3       *       *       *         TH4       *       *       *         TH5a       *       *       *         SV1       *       *       *       *         SV2       *  |                 | Thio | Hard     | Alky    | C02    | Cl <sub>2</sub> | Al   | t   | Al s<br>(mg | Fe t<br>1 <sup>-1</sup> ) | Fe  | S | Cr     | t C | r s | s Zr | ı t      | Zr | \$<br>Ni | t |
| S02       *         S03       *         S05       *         S06       *         S07       *         S08       +         S09       *         S010       +         *       *         S011a       *         S011b       +         TH1       *         TH2       *         TH3       *         TH4       *         TH5b       *         TH6       *         TH7       *         SV1       *         SV2       *         SV3       *         SV1       *         SV2       *         SV3       *         SV4       *         SV3       *         SV4       *         SV3       *         SV4       *         SV3       *         SV4       *         SV5       *         SV6       *         SV7       *         SV8       *         SV9       *         *       * <td>S01</td> <td></td> <td>*</td> <td>*</td> <td></td>   | S01             |      | *        | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| S03       *  | <b>S</b> 02     |      |          | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| SO5       *       *         SO6       *       *         SO7       *       *         SO8       +       *         SO9       *       *         SO10       +       *         SO11a       *       *         SO11a       *       *         SO11b       +       +         SO12       *       *         TH1       *       *       *         TH2       *       *       *         TH3       *       *       *         TH55       *       *       *         TH6       *       *       *       *         SV1       *       *       *       *         SV1       *       *       *       *         SV2       *       *       *       *         SV1       *       *       *       *         SV2       *       *       *       *         SV3       *       *       *       *         SV3       *       *       *       *         SV5       *       *       *       *     <   | S03             |      | *        | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| SO6       * *         SO7       * *         SO8       +         SO9       *         SO10       *         SO11b       *         SO11b       *         SO11b       *         TH1       *         TH2       *         SO12       *         TH1       *         TH2       *         TH3       *         TH4       *         TH5a       *         TH5b       *         TH6       *         TH7       *         SV1       *       *       *         SV1       *       *       *       *         SV1       *       *       *       *         SV1       *       *       *       *         SV2       *       *       *       *         SV3       *       *       *       *         SV4       *       *       *       *         SV5       *       *       *       *         SV6       *       *       *       *         SV7  | S05             |      | *        | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| S07       *       *         S08       +       *         S09       *       *         S010       +       +         S011a       *       *         S011b       +       +         S012       *       *         TH1       *       *       *         TH2       *       *       *         TH3       *       *       *         TH4       *       *       *         TH5       *       *       *       *         TH6       *       *       *       *         SV1       *       *       *       *         SV2       *       *       *       *         SV3       *       *       *       *         SV3       *       *       *       *         SV4       *       *       *       *         SV7       *       *       *       *       *<   | <b>S</b> 06     |      | *        | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| S08       +       *         S09       *       *         S010       +       +         S011a       *       *         S011b       +       +         S012       *       *       *         TH1       *       *       *       *         TH2       *       *       *       *         TH3       *       *       *       *         TH3       *       *       *       *         TH4       *       *       *       *         TH55b       *       *       *       *       *         SV1       *       *       *       *       *       *         SV2       *       *       *       *       *       *         SV3       *       *       *       *       *       *       *         SV2       *       *       *       *       *       *       *         SV4       *       *       *       *       *       *       *         SV5       *       *       *       *       *       *       *       * <td< td=""><td>S07</td><td></td><td>*</td><td>*</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>   | S07             |      | *        | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| S09       *       *         S011a       *       *         S011b       *       *         S012       *       *         TH1       *       *         TH2       *       *         TH3       *       *         TH2       *       *         TH3       *       *         TH4       *       *         TH5b       *       *         TH6       *       *         TH7       *       *         SV1       *       *       *         SV2       *       *       *       *         SV1       *       *       *       *         SV2       *       *       *       *         SV3       *       *       *       *         SV4       *       *       *       *         SV3       *       *       *       *         SV4       *       *       *       *         SV5       *       *       *       *         SV6       *       *       *       *         SV8       *  | S08             |      | +        | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| S010       +       +         S011b       +       +         S012       *       *       *         TH1       *       *       *       *         TH2       *       *       *       *         TH3       *       *       *       *       *         TH3       *       *       *       *       *       *         TH3       *  | S09             |      | *        | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| S0118         S0119         TH1         TH2       *         TH3       *         TH4         TH55a         TH6         SV1       *         TH7         SV1         *         SV1         *         SV1         *         SV1         *         SV1         *         SV1         *         SV2         *         SV3         *         SV1         *         SV2         *         SV3         *         SV4         *         SV3         *         SV4         *         SV5         *         SV6         *       *         SV7         *         SV8         *       *         AN2         *         AN2         *         AN3         *  | \$010<br>5011-  |      | +        | +       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| S0110       +       +       +       +       * <td>5011a</td> <td></td> | 5011a           |      |          |         |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| S012       *   | S0110           |      | •        | +       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| TH2       *  | - 3012  <br>TH1 |      |          |         |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| TH3       *  | TH2             |      |          |         |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   | *      |     |     | +    | ł        |    | *        |   |
| TH4         TH5a         TH5b         TH6         TH7       *         SW1       *       *       *       *       *       *         SW1       *       *       *       *       *       *       *         SW1       *       *       *       *       *       *       *       *         SW2       *  | TH3             |      |          |         |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   | *      |     |     | 1    | ł        |    | *        |   |
| TH5a         TH6         TH7       *         SW1       *       *       *       *       *         SW2       *       *       *       *       *       *       *         SW2       * </td <td>TH4</td> <td></td>                           | TH4             |      |          |         |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| TH5b         TH6         TH7       *         TH8         SW1       *       *       *       *         SW2       *       *       *       *       *         SW2       *       *       *       *       *       *         SW2       *       *       *       *       *       *       *         SW3       *   | TH5a            |      |          |         |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| TH6       *         TH7       *         SW1       *       *       *       *       *       *         SW2       *       *       *       *       *       *       *         SW3       *       *       *       *       *       *       *       *       *         SW4       * <td>тн5ь</td> <td></td>                                | тн5ь            |      |          |         |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| TH7       *         TH8         SW1       * <td< td=""><td>TH6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>                       | TH6             |      |          |         |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| TH8         SW1       * </td <td>ТН7  </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>*</td> <td></td> | ТН7             |      |          | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| SW1     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW2     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW3     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW4     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW4     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW5     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW6     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW7     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW8     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW8     *     *     *     *     *       SW8     *     *     *     *     *       AN1     *     *     *     *     *       AN2     *     *     *     *     *       AN3     *     *     *     *     *       AN6     *     *     *     *     *       AN12     *     *     *     *     *   | тн8 (           |      |          |         |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| SW2     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW3     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW4     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW5     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW5     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW5     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW6     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW7     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW8     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW8     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW9     *     *     *     *     *     *       AN1     *     *     *     *     *     *       AN2     *     *     *     *     *     *       AN3     *     *     *     *     *     *       AN6     *     *     *     *     *     *       AN11     *     *     *     *   | SW1             |      | *        | *       |        |                 |      |     |             | *                         |     |   | *      |     |     | 7    | ł        |    | *        |   |
| SV3     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SV4     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SV5     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SV6     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW6     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW7     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW8     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW8     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW8     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW9     *     *     *     *     *     *       AN1     *     *     *     *     *     *       AN2     *     *     *     *     *     *       AN3     *     *     *     *     *     *       AN6     +     *     *     *     *     *       AN11     *     *     *     *     *     *    <  | SW2             |      | *        | *       |        |                 |      |     |             | *                         |     |   | *      |     |     | 7    | ł        |    | *        |   |
| SV4     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SV5     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW6     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW7     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW7     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW7     *     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW8     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW8     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW8     *     *     *     *     *     *       AN1     *     *     *     *     *       AN3     *     *     *     *     *       AN6     +     *     *     *     *       AN11     *     *     *     *     *       AN12     *     *     *     *     *       AN14     *     *     *     *     *       AN16     *     *     *     *     * <td>SW3</td> <td></td> <td>*</td> <td>*</td> <td>*</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>*</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>*</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td><b>K</b></td> <td></td> <td>*</td> <td></td>  | SW3             |      | *        | *       | *      |                 |      |     |             | *                         |     |   | *      |     |     | 1    | <b>K</b> |    | *        |   |
| SWD     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW6     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW7     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW8     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW8     *     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW8     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW8     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW8     *     *     *     *     *     *       AN1     *     *     *     *     *     *       AN1     *     *     *     *     *       AN3     *     *     *     *     *       AN6     +     *     *     *     *       AN11     *     *     *     *     *       AN12     *     *     *     *     *       AN13     *     *     *     *     *       AN16     *     *     *     *     *  | SW4             |      | *        | *       | т<br>ж |                 |      |     |             | ⊥<br>×                    |     |   | т<br>× |     |     |      | к<br>ь   |    | × 1      |   |
| Swo     *<   | SWO             |      | ×<br>⊥   | *       | т<br>× |                 |      |     |             | .≍<br>⊥                   |     |   | т<br>Т |     |     | ,    | с<br>Ь   |    | ×<br>+   |   |
| Sw7     A     A     A     A     A     A       SW8     *     *     *     *     *     *       SW9     *     *     *     *     *     *       AN1     *     *     *     *     *       AN2     *     *     *     *     *       AN3     *     *     *     *     *       AN3     *     *     *     *     *       AN5     *     *     *     *     *       AN6     +     *     *     *     *       AN7     *     *     *     *     *       AN8     *     *     *     *     *       AN11     *     *     *     *     *       AN12     *     *     *     *     *       AN13     *     *     *     *     *       AN16     *     *     *     *     *  | 5W0  <br>5117   |      | .≁<br>.× | *       | ~<br>+ |                 |      |     |             | ÷                         |     |   | ÷      |     |     |      | i<br>i   |    | *        |   |
| SW0     *     *     *     *     *       AN1     *     *     *     *       AN2     *     *     *       AN3     *     *     *       AN5     *     *     *       AN6     +     *     *       AN7     *     *     *       AN8     *     *     *       AN11     *     *     *       AN12     *     *     *       AN13     *     *     *       AN16     *     *     *  | 5W7  <br>SUB    |      | *        | *       | *      |                 |      |     |             | *                         |     |   | *      |     |     | ,    |          |    | *        |   |
| AN1       *         AN2       *         AN3       *         AN5       *         AN6       +         AN7       *         AN8       *         AN9       *         AN11       *         AN13       *         AN14       *         AN15       *         AN16       *   | 540             |      | *        | *       | *      |                 |      |     |             | *                         |     |   | *      |     |     | 4    | ł        |    | *        |   |
| AN2       *         AN3       *         AN5       *         AN6       +         AN7       *         AN8       *         AN9       *         AN11       *         AN12       *         AN13       *         AN14       *         AN15       *   | AN1             |      |          | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| AN3       *         AN5       *         AN6       +         AN7       *         AN8       *         AN9       *         AN11       *         AN12       *         AN13       *         AN14       *         AN15       *   | AN2             |      |          | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| AN5       *         AN6       +         AN7       *         AN8       *         AN9       *         AN11       *         AN12       *         AN13       *         AN14       *         AN15       *   | AN3             |      |          | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| AN6       +         AN7       *         AN8       *         AN9       *         AN11       *         AN12       *         AN13       *         AN14       *         AN15       *         AN16       *  | AN5             |      |          | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| AN7       *         AN8       *         AN9       *         AN11       *         AN12       *         AN13       *         AN14       *         AN15       *         AN16       *  | AN6             |      |          | +       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| AN8       *         AN9       *         AN11       *         AN12       *         AN13       *         AN14       *         AN15       *         AN16       *  | AN7             |      |          | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| AN9       *         AN11       *         AN12       *         AN13       *         AN14       *         AN15       *         AN16       *  | AN8             |      |          | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| AN11   *<br>AN12   *<br>AN13   *<br>AN14   *<br>AN15   *<br>AN16  <br>AN17   | AN9             |      |          | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| AN12   *<br>AN13   *<br>AN14   *<br>AN15   *<br>AN16  <br>AN17   | AN11            |      |          | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| AN15 / *<br>AN16 / *<br>AN17 /   | AN12            |      |          | *       |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| AN14 AN15 AN15 AN16 AN17 AN17 AN17 AN17 AN17 AN17 AN17 AN17  | AN13            |      |          | .×<br>× |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| AN16 AN17 AN17 AN17 AN17 AN17 AN17 AN17 AN17   | AN15            |      |          | .×      |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
| AN17 1   |                 |      |          | Ŷ.      |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |
|  | AN17 1          |      |          |         |        |                 |      |     |             |                           |     |   |        |     |     |      |          |    |          |   |

-

.

|                     |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          | _       |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          | <br>     |   |
|---------------------|------|----------|------|-----|-----------------|------|-----|----------|---------|---------------------------|------|---|--------------|---|----|---|----|---|----------|----------|---|
| Site<br>Code        |      |          |      |     | WATE            | R QL | JAL | ITY      | PA      | ARAME                     | ETER | s | <del> </del> |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
|                     | Thio | Hard     | Alky | C02 | Cl <sub>2</sub> | Al   | t   | Al<br>() | s<br>łG | Fe t<br>L <sup>-1</sup> ) | : Fe | s | Cr           | t | Cr | s | Zn | t | Zn       | \$<br>Ni | t |
| 4N19                |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          | -       |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| AN10                |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| AN20                |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| AN21                |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| AN22                |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| AN23                | •    | *        | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         | *                         |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| AN24a               |      |          | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| AN24h               |      |          | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| AN25                |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| AN26                |      |          | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| ST1                 |      | *        | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   | *            |   | *  |   | *  |   | *        | *        |   |
| ST2                 |      | *        | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   | *            |   | *  |   | *  |   | *        | *        |   |
| ST4a                |      | *        | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   | -            |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| ST4b                |      | *        | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| 5150  <br>5150      |      | *        | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| ST55                |      | *        | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| ST6                 |      | *        | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| ST7                 |      | <br>_    | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   | <u>ь</u>     |   | -  |   | ч  |   | <b>т</b> | <u>ـ</u> |   |
| ST8                 |      | *        |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   | Ŧ            |   | -  |   | •  |   | -        | +        |   |
| 510 j<br>ST0a       |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   | *            |   | *  |   | *  |   | *        | *        |   |
| STOL  <br>STOL      |      | *        | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   | *            |   | *  |   | *  |   | *        | *        |   |
| 5170  <br>CTQA      |      | +        | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   | *            |   | *  |   | *  |   | *        | *        |   |
| 519C  <br>ST9C      |      | ÷        | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   | *            |   | *  |   | *  |   | *        | *        |   |
| 5170 j<br>ST10 j    |      | *        | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   | *            |   | *  |   | *  |   | *        | *        |   |
| 5110  <br>ST11a     |      | ÷        | h    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| 51110 <br>CT116     |      | ~        |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   | 4            |   | *  |   | *  |   | +        | *        |   |
| CT12                |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   | n.           |   | ~  |   |    |   | "        |          |   |
| 5112                |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| ່ວງເວລຸ             |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| ST1791              |      | +        | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| 5114a <br>ST14b     |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| ST140               |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| 51140               |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| SI140)<br>CT15 (    |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| 011J  <br>0714      |      | *        | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   | *            |   |    |   | *  |   |          |          |   |
| ST10 (              |      |          | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   | ••           |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| ST174)<br>ST176     |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| CT172               |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| 011/C <br>CT10      |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         | 4                         | L    |   | *            |   | *  |   | *  |   | *        | 4        |   |
| 0110  <br>CT10-     |      | *        | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         | Ŧ                         | +    |   | *            |   | ÷  |   | *  |   | *        | ÷        |   |
| 51178 <br>CT106     |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   | -            |   | Ŷ  |   |    |   |          | Ŷ        |   |
| 5117D               |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| 512U  <br>60011     |      |          |      |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| 0121                |      | ÷        | *    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| 51238  <br>CTD 31 ( |      | ۍ<br>۲   | Ĵ    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |
| 9172D               |      | <u>^</u> | ~    |     |                 |      |     |          |         |                           |      |   |              |   |    |   |    |   |          |          |   |

| Site  <br>Code |      |      |      |     | V.              | ATER | QI | UALITY PARA                        | AME | TE  | RS |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
|----------------|------|------|------|-----|-----------------|------|----|------------------------------------|-----|-----|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|----|----|
|                | Thio | Hard | Alky | CO2 | Cl <sub>2</sub> | Al   | t  | Al s Fe t<br>(mg l <sup>-1</sup> ) | Fe  | : S | Cr | t | Cr | Ş | Zn | t | Zn | s | Ni | -t |
| ST24a          |      | *    | *    |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   | •  |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
| ST24b          |      | *    | *    |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
| ST25a          |      | *    | *    |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
| ST25b          |      | *    | *    |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
| ST26a          |      | *    | *    |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
| ST26b          |      | *    | *    |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   | •  |   |    |    |
| NW2            |      | *    |      |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
| NW3            |      |      |      |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     | *  |   |    |   | *  |   |    |   | *  |    |
| NV4            |      |      |      |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     | *  |   |    |   | *  |   |    |   | *  |    |
| NW5            |      |      |      |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     | *  |   |    |   | *  |   |    |   | *  |    |
| TRPB1          |      |      |      |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
| TRPB1          |      |      |      |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
| TRPB2          |      |      |      |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
| TRPB3          |      |      |      |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
| TRPB4          |      |      |      |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
| TRPB5          |      |      |      |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
| TRPB6          |      |      |      |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
| TRPB7          |      |      |      |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
| TRPB8          |      |      |      |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
| TRPB9          |      |      |      |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
| FRPB1          |      | *    | *    |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |
| FRPB2          |      | *    | *    |     |                 |      |    |                                    |     |     |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |    |    |

| Site           |        |       |       | WATER ( | UALI'       | IA YY                     | RAMETI | ERS  |        |                                       |     |         |
|----------------|--------|-------|-------|---------|-------------|---------------------------|--------|------|--------|---------------------------------------|-----|---------|
| COUE           | NisC   | u t C | usCdt | Cd s Pb | t Pb<br>(mg | s Hg<br>1 <sup>-1</sup> ) | t As   | t As | s Phen | Sdet                                  | Hcb | PAH     |
|                |        |       |       | · · · · |             |                           |        |      |        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |     | <b></b> |
| 501            |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| 502            |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| S05            |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| 505            | l<br>ł |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| S07            |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| <b>S</b> 08    |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| S09            | i      |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| <b>S01</b> 0   |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| S011a          |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| S011b          | ĺ      |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| S012           |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| TH1            |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| TH2            | ĺ      |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| TH3            |        | *     | *     | +       |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| TH4            |        | *     | ×     |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| Inca<br>Tush   | l<br>L |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| 10-00<br>10-00 |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| 1110<br>17117  |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| TH8            |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| SW1            |        | *     | *     | *       |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| SW2            |        | *     | *     | *       |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| SW3            |        | *     | *     | *       |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| SW4            | ļ      | *     | *     | *       |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| SW5            |        | *     | *     | *       |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| SW6            |        | *     | *     | *       |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| SW7            |        | *     | *     | *       |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| SW8            |        | *     | *     | *       |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| 589            |        | ×     | ×     | *       |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| AN2            | )      |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| ANG            |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| AN5            |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| AN6            |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| AN7            |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| AN8            |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| AN9            | ĺ      |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| AN11           |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| AN12           |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| AN13           |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| AN14           |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
|                |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
|                |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| ΔN1Ω           |        |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |
| UNTO           | i      |       |       |         |             |                           |        |      |        |                                       |     |         |

| Site<br>Code    |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   | W.     | ATI | ER       | QUA    | ALI'      | ΓY      | PA        | RA | ME | TE | RS | 3  |   |      |      |     |     |
|-----------------|------------|---|----|---|----|---|----|---|--------|-----|----------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|---|------|------|-----|-----|
|                 | Ni         | Ş | Cu | t | Cu | S | Cd | t | Çd     | 5   | Pb       | t<br>( | Pb<br>(mg | s<br>1· | Hg<br>-1) | t  | A  | \$ | t  | As | s | Phen | Sdet | Hcb | PAH |
| AN19            |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| AN20            | İ          |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| AN21            |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| AN22            |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| AN23            |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| AN24a           |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| AN24b           |            |   |    |   |    |   | *  |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| AN25            |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| AN26            |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST1             | *          |   | *  |   | *  |   | *  |   | *      |     | *        |        | *         |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST2             | *          |   | *  |   | *  |   | *  |   | *      |     | *        |        | *         |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST4a            |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| 514D<br>ST50    |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| 510a<br>6755    |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| 5150 j<br>ST6 j |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| S10<br>ST7      |            |   |    |   |    |   | -  |   |        |     | <u>т</u> |        | L         |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| 517  <br>STR    | , <b>T</b> |   | т  |   |    |   | 7  |   | Ŧ      |     | Ŧ        |        | 4         |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST9a            | · *        |   | *  |   | *  |   | *  |   | *      |     | *        |        | *         |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST9b            | *          |   | *  |   | *  |   | *  |   | *      |     | ×        |        | *         |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST9c            | *          |   | *  |   | *  |   | *  |   | *      |     | *        |        | *         |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST9d            | *          |   | *  |   | *  |   | *  |   | *      |     | *        |        | *         |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST10            | *          |   | *  |   | *  |   | *  |   | *      |     | *        |        | *         |         |           |    |    | *  |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST11a           |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST11b           |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST12            | *          |   | *  |   | *  |   | *  |   | *      |     | *        |        | *         |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST13a           |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST13b           | :          |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST14a           |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST14b           |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST14c           |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST14d           |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST15            |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     | т        |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST10            |            |   | *  |   |    |   | ×  |   |        |     | ×        |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST1/a           |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST170           |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| 511/C <br>5718  | +          |   | *  |   | *  |   | ¥  |   | т      |     | *        |        | *         |         |           |    |    | *  |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST10=           | *          |   | *  |   | *  |   | *  |   | +<br>* |     | *        |        | •         |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      | *    |     |     |
| ST124<br>ST196  |            |   |    |   |    |   | ., |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST20            |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST21            |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST23al          |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST23b           |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST24a           |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| ST24b           |            |   |    |   |    |   |    |   |        |     |          |        |           |         |           |    |    |    |    |    |   |      |      |     |     |

| Site<br>Code  |           |          | WI | ATE | R ( | QUAI | LI | ry I | PAI | RAMI | ETERS       | 3          |           |   |    |   | -  |   |      |      |     |     |
|---|-----------|----------|----|-----|-----|------|----|------|-----|------|-------------|------------|-----------|---|----|---|----|---|------|------|-----|-----|
|   | Ni        | \$<br>Çu | t  | Çu  | S   | Cd   | t  | Ċď   | s   | Рb   | t Pb<br>(mg | , s<br>; l | Hg<br>-1) | t | Ås | t | As | 5 | Phen | Sdet | Нср | PAH |
| ST25a<br>ST25b<br>ST26a<br>ST26b<br>NW2<br>NW3<br>NW4<br>NW5<br>TRPB1<br>TRPB1<br>TRPB2<br>TRPB3<br>TRPB4<br>TRPB5<br>TRPB6<br>TRPB7<br>TRPB8 |           |          |    |     |     | * *  |    |      |     | * *  |             |            |           |   |    |   |    |   |      |      |     |     |
| TRPB9<br>FRPB1<br>FRPB2   | <br> <br> |          |    |     |     |      |    |      |     |      |             |            |           |   |    |   |    |   |      |      |     |     |

.

| Site          | HABITAT    | AND BIO     | LOGICAL VA    | RIABLES    |          |      |
|---------------|------------|-------------|---------------|------------|----------|------|
|               | Width<br>m | Depth<br>cm | Altitude<br>m | Slope<br>% | BMWP     | ASPT |
| <br>S01       | *          |             | *             | *          |          |      |
| \$02          |            |             | *             | *          |          |      |
| <b>S</b> 03   | *          |             | *             | *          |          |      |
| S05           | *          |             | *             | *          |          |      |
| 506           | *          |             | *             | *          | *        | *    |
| 507           | *          |             | *             | *          |          |      |
| 508           | *          |             | *             | *          | *        |      |
| 500           | *          |             | ÷             | ÷          | •        |      |
| 5010 I        | *          |             | ÷             | *          |          |      |
| S010          | *          |             | *             | -<br>-     |          |      |
| S0114         | *          |             | ÷             | <u>т</u>   |          |      |
| 50110         | *          |             | -<br>-        | ÷.         |          |      |
| 5012  <br>TU1 | *          | 4           | ÷             | <u>.</u>   |          |      |
| 101           | ÷          | т<br>,      | <u>т</u>      | ×<br>+     |          |      |
| 102           | ÷          | Ĵ           | т<br>х        | ×<br>-     | <u>ـ</u> | ÷    |
|               | т<br>×     | ×           | ×             | *          | ×        | *    |
|               | *          | <b>T</b>    | *             | *          | *        | *    |
|               | *          | *           | *             | *          | *        | *    |
| THOD          | *          | *           | *             | *          | ×        | *    |
| TH/           | *          | *           | *             | *          |          |      |
| TH8           | *          | *           | *             | *          | *        | *    |
| SV1           | *          |             | *             | *          |          |      |
| SW2           | *          |             | *             | *          | *        | *    |
| SV3           | *          |             | *             | *          |          |      |
| SW4           | *          |             | *             | *          |          |      |
| SW5           | *          |             | *             | *          |          |      |
| SW6           | *          |             | *             | *          |          |      |
| SW7           | *          |             | *             | *          |          |      |
| SW8           | *          |             | *             | *          |          |      |
| SW9           | *          |             | *             | *          |          |      |
| AN1           | *          |             | *             | *          | *        | *    |
| AN2           | *          |             | *             | *          | *        | *    |
| AN3           | *          |             | *             | *          | *        | *    |
| AN5           | *          |             | *             | *          |          |      |
| AN6           | *          |             | *             | *          |          |      |
| AN7           | *          |             | *             | *          | *        | *    |
| AN8           | *          |             | *             | *          |          |      |
| AN9           | *          |             | *             | *          | *        | *    |
| AN11          | *          |             | *             | *          | *        | *    |
| AN12 İ        | *          |             | *             | *          | *        | *    |
| AN13 İ        | *          |             | *             | *          | *        | *    |
| AN14          | *          |             | *             | *          | *        | *    |
| AN15          | *          |             | *             | *          | *        | *    |
| AN16          |            |             | *             | *          |          |      |
| AN17          |            |             | ÷             | *          |          |      |
|               |            |             | ~             | ~          |          |      |
| AN18          |            |             | *             | *          |          |      |

\*

| Site   | HABITAT | AND BIO | LOGICAL VA | RIABLES |       |      |
|--------|---------|---------|------------|---------|-------|------|
| i      | Width   | Denth   | Altitude   | Slone   | BMVP  | ASPT |
| i      | m       | cm      | m          | %       | 21142 |      |
|        |         |         |            | ·       |       |      |
| AN20   |         |         | *          | *       | *     | *    |
| AN21   |         |         | *          | *       |       |      |
| AN22   | *       |         | *          | *       | *     | *    |
| AN23   | *       |         | *          | *       | *     | *    |
| AN24a  | *       | *       | *          | *       |       |      |
| AN24b  | *       | *       | *          | *       |       |      |
| AN25   | *       |         | *          | *       | *     | *    |
| AN26   | *       |         | *          | *       |       |      |
| ST1    | *       | *       | *          | *       | *     |      |
| ST2    | *       | *       | *          | *       | *     |      |
| ST4a   | *       | *       | *          | *       | *     |      |
| ST4b   | *       | *       | *          | *       | *     |      |
| ST5a   | *       | *       | *          | *       |       |      |
| ST5b   | *       | *       | *          | *       |       |      |
| ST6    | *       | *       | *          | *       | *     |      |
| ST7 (  | *       | *       | *          | *       | *     |      |
| ST8    | *       | *       | *          | *       | *     |      |
| ST9a   | *       | *       | *          | *       | *     |      |
| ST9b   | *       | *       | *          | *       | *     |      |
| ST9c j | *       | *       | *          | *       | *     |      |
| ST9d   | *       | *       | *          | *       | *     |      |
| ST10   | *       | *       | *          | *       | ¥     |      |
| ST11a  | *       | *       | *          | *       |       |      |
| ST11b  | *       | *       | *          | *       |       |      |
| ST12   | *       | *       | *          | *       |       |      |
| ST13a  | *       | *       | *          | *       | *     | *    |
| ST13b  | *       | *       | *          | *       | ×     | *    |
| ST14a  | *       | *       | *          | *       |       |      |
| ST14b  | *       | *       | *          | *       |       |      |
| ST14c  | *       | *       | *          | *       | ×     |      |
| ST14d  | *       | *       | *          | *       | *     |      |
| ST15   | *       |         | *          | *       | *     |      |
| ST16   | *       | *       | *          | *       | *     |      |
| ST17a  | *       | *       | *          | *       |       |      |
| ST17b  | *       | *       | *          | *       |       |      |
| ST17c  | *       | *       | *          | *       | *     |      |
| ST18   | *       | *       | *          | *       |       |      |
| ST19a  | *       | *       | *          | *       | ×     |      |
| ST19b  | *       | *       | *          | *       | *     |      |
| ST20   | *       | *       | *          | *       | *     |      |
| ST21   | *       | *       | *          | *       |       |      |
| ST23a  | *       | *       | *          | *       |       |      |
| ST23b  | *       | *       | *          | *       |       |      |
| ST24a  | *       | *       | *          | *       |       |      |
| ST24b  | *       | *       | *          | *       |       |      |
| ST25a  | *       | *       | *          | *       | ×     |      |

.

| ite    | HABITAT | AND BIO | LOGICAL VA | RIABLES |      |      |
|--------|---------|---------|------------|---------|------|------|
| .<br>  | Width   | Depth   | Altitude   | Slope   | BMWP | ASPT |
| Ì      | m       | cm      | п          | %       |      |      |
| ST25b  | *       | *       | *          | *       | *    |      |
| ST26a  | *       | *       | *          | *       | *    |      |
| ST26b  | *       | *       | *          | *       | *    |      |
| NW2    | *       |         | *          | *       |      |      |
| NW3    |         |         | *          | *       |      |      |
| NV4    | *       |         | *          | *       |      |      |
| NW5    | *       |         | *          | *       |      |      |
| TRPB1a | *       | *       | *          | *       | *    | *    |
| TRPB1b | *       | *       | *          | *       | *    | *    |
| TRPB2  | *       | *       | *          | *       | *    | *    |
| TRPB3  | *       | *       | *          | *       |      |      |
| TRPB4  | *       | *       | *          | *       | *    | *    |
| TRPB5  | *       | *       | *          | *       | ×    | *    |
| TRPB6  | *       |         | *          | *       | *    | *    |
| TRPB7  | *       | *       | *          | *       |      |      |
| TRPB8  | *       | *       | *          | *       |      |      |
| TRPB9  | *       | *       | *          | *       |      |      |
| FRPB1  | *       | *       | *          | ×       |      |      |
| FRPB2  | *       | *       | *          | *       | *    |      |

APPENDIX D - DETAILS OF THE 'TOXIC' PROGRAM FOR THE SUMMATION OF TOXIC EFFECTS Toxicities are calculated and summed by the program TOXIC as below.

D.1 Toxicity to rainbow trout

Ammonia

48h LC50 = fac1 \* fac2 \* fac3

fac1 = factor based on alkalinity and pH, calculated by two-way interpolation from Table D1

## Table D1 - Factor for ammonia toxicity from Alk. (mg $1^{-1}$ CaCO<sub>3</sub>- across) and pH (down)

| 0<br>0<br>6.5<br>6.75<br>7.0<br>7.25<br>7.5<br>7.75 | 0<br>370<br>370<br>255<br>175<br>133<br>100<br>85 | 25<br>370<br>255<br>175<br>133<br>100<br>85 | 50<br>345<br>345<br>200<br>133<br>92<br>70<br>55 | 100<br>320<br>320<br>180<br>112<br>75<br>53<br>39 | 200<br>319<br>319<br>179<br>105<br>60<br>43<br>29 | 250<br>318<br>318<br>178<br>100<br>57<br>39<br>25 | 400<br>317<br>317<br>177<br>95<br>.5 55<br>36<br>23 | 1000<br>317<br>317<br>177<br>95<br>55<br>36<br>23 |  |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| 7 0   | 175   | 175   | 122  | 112   | 105   | 100   | 05  | 05  |  |
| 7.0   | 1/5   | 1/2   | 100  | 112   | 105   | 100   | 22  | 2   |  |
| 7.25  | 133   | 133   | 92   | 75  | 60  | 57  | .5 55   | 55  |  |
| 7.5   | 100   | 100   | 70   | 53  | 43  | 39  | 36  | 36  |  |
| 7.75  | 85  | 85  | 55   | 39  | 29  | 25  | 23  | 23  |  |
| 8.0   | 85  | 85  | 44   | 29  | 20.   | 8 19  | 16  | 16  |  |
| 8.25  | 85  | 85  | 44   | 24  | 16  | 15  | 11  | 11  |  |
| 8.5   | 85  | 85  | 44   | 24  | 12.   | .5 10   | .99   | 9   |  |
| 8.75  | 85  | 85  | 44   | 24  | 12.   | .5 10   | .9 8  | 8   |  |
| 15  | 85  | 85  | 44   | 24  | 12.   | .5 10   | .98   | 8   |  |

experimental range for pH is 6.5 to 8.75 table extended to use end point if out of range

experimental range for alkalinity 25 to 400 table extended to use end point if out of range

fac2 = factor based on DO (% satn.) and free CO<sub>2</sub>, calculated by two-way interpolation from Table D2

|  |  | (mg 1-,  | • acros:  | s) and I  | DU % (d)  | own)   |   |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|
| 0<br>20<br>30<br>40<br>50<br>60<br>70<br>80<br>90<br>100 | 0<br>0.16<br>0.26<br>0.38<br>0.49<br>0.59<br>0.69<br>0.8<br>0.9<br>1 | 2<br>0.16<br>0.26<br>0.38<br>0.49<br>0.59<br>0.69<br>0.8<br>0.9<br>1 | 5<br>0.33<br>0.33<br>0.4<br>0.49<br>0.58<br>0.66<br>0.75<br>0.82<br>0.91<br>1 | 10<br>0.42<br>0.42<br>0.51<br>0.58<br>0.65<br>0.71<br>0.79<br>0.86<br>0.92<br>1 | 20<br>0.49<br>0.56<br>0.63<br>0.7<br>0.77<br>0.82<br>0.9<br>0.96<br>1 | 100<br>0.49<br>0.56<br>0.63<br>0.7<br>0.77<br>0.82<br>0.9<br>0.96<br>1 | -   |
| <b>20</b> 0  | 1  | 1  | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1  |   |
| expe<br>resu<br>tabl<br>expe<br>tabl                     | riment.<br>lts ex<br>e exte:<br>riment:<br>e exte:<br>CO. ()         | al range<br>trapolat<br>nded to<br>al range<br>nded to<br>used for   | e for Di<br>ed to 2<br>use end<br>e for fi<br>use end<br>: factor             | ) is 40<br>20%<br>d point<br>cee CO <sub>2</sub><br>d point                     | to 100<br>if out<br>is 2 to<br>if out<br>ve) is 0                     | %<br>of range<br>of 20 mg l<br>of range                                | -1<br>as follows  |
| (if  | not al:  | ready gi   | ven)  | . 2 200   | (6) 13 (  | opraimed   | 83 10110*3  |
| fr <b>e</b> e  | C0 <sub>2</sub> =  | 10 ** (  | log10(a   | alkalini  | ity) - (  | 0.0555173  | 3 - pH + A -B/2)  |
| wher   | e A and  | dBint  | he abov   | /e are g  | given by  | у  |   |
| A =<br>B =   | 3.96 +<br>square   | 715/(27<br>root of   | '3+t) a<br>(2.5 )   | and t= 1<br>0.0000  | tempera:<br>D1 * to:  | ture in '<br>tal disso   | C<br>olved solids)  |
| If t<br>miss   | he tota<br>ing it  | al disso<br>is calc  | lved so<br>ulated   | olids co<br>as foll   | oncentra<br>Lows.   | ation (to  | is-mg l <sup>-1</sup> ) is  |
| tds  | = 0.8  | * conduc   | tivity  | in mic  | rosiemen  | ns cm <sup>-1</sup>  |   |
| fac3   | = 5.7  | 5 - 1.58   | 6 * log   | g (rtemp  | )   |  |   |
| expe<br>out  | rimenta<br>of rang   | al range<br>ge   | for te  | emperatu  | pre is 8  | 8 to 20 °  | C, end point is used when   |
| Low  | <u>dissol</u>  | ved oxyg   | en  |   |   |  |   |
| Note<br>leve<br>is t<br>for                              | that l<br>l of D(<br>herefo)<br>the otl                              | DO diffe<br>D corres<br>re given<br>her toxi                         | ers from<br>ponds t<br>, which<br>ns.   | the of<br>to a high<br>to is equ  | ther tox<br>gher lev<br>uivalent                                      | cicity me<br>vel of to<br>t to the                                     | asures in that a lower<br>exicity. A toxicity score<br>fraction of the 48h LC50 |
|  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |

# Table D2 - Factor for ammonia toxicity from free $CO_2$ (mg 1<sup>-1</sup> across) and D0 % (down)

-

-

toxicity score = k - 2 \* xwhere x = D0 concentration in mg  $1^{-1}$ and k = a + b \* t + c \* t\*\*2 + d \* t\*\*3 + e \* t\*\*4and the coefficients of the polynomial in t (temp in °C) are

> a = 2.0220525 b = 0.04602609 c = 0.02041304 d = - 0.00185348 e = 0.00005278

experimental range for temperature is 9 to 26, relationship is extrapolated down to 0 and the value at the end point (26) is used when the temperature exceeds 26 °C

#### Nitrite

48H LC50 = 10 \*\* (1.0159 \* log10(x) - 0.4527) where x is the chloride ion concentration in mg  $l^{-1}$ 

experimental range for chloride, up to  $47 \text{ mg } 1^{-1}$ 

NB. As the data sets do not include chloride concentration a value of 25 mg  $l^{-1}$  is assumed and a warning is given in the results.

## <u>Metals</u>

48h LC50 = dofactor \* exp (a \* log(h) + b)

dofactor =  $0.3073 \times \log(d) - 0.4152$ , where d = D0 as % satn.

h is the hardness as mg  $l^{-1}$  of calcium carbonate

and the coefficients a and b depend on the metal as follows:

metal a b

| cadmium  | 1.491  | -6.7703 |
|----------|--------|---------|
| chromium | 1.404  | -6.651  |
| copper   | 0.7807 | -5.1861 |
| nickel   | 0.5384 | 1.478   |
| lead     | 0.3011 | -1.0074 |
| zinc     | 0.6053 | -2.2137 |

experimental range for DO 30 to 100% saturation end point value used if DO out of range

experimental range for hardness 10 to  $300 \text{mg} \ 1^{-1}$  end point value used if hardness out of range

### Cyanide

The determinand given is assumed to be HCN so this is converted to free cyanide as follows.

free cyanide = HCN \* 1.0384/ (1+ exp(2.3026\*(pH-9.91-0.0275\*temp)
where HCN is the HCN concentration and temp is the temperature
in °C.
The 48h LC50 for free cyanide is given by the following.

48h LC50 = 0.0327 \* log(t) - 0.00468 where t = temp in °C.

NB. It is unclear whether the result holds for the lower temperatures. The toxicity predicted by the equation increases rapidly as the temperature falls to around 2 °C.

#### Phenol

48h LC50 = dofactor \* (2.75 \* log(t) - 1.634) where t= temp in °C. dofactor is the same as the DO factor used for the metals toxicity experimental range for temperature is 6 to 18 °C. end point is used if temperature is off range

In all cases except D0 the toxicity is given by the ratio

observed concentration / 48h LC50

For DO an equivalent value to this ratio is determined directly by the method shown above.

D.2 Toxicity to roach

#### Two measures are given for roach

- 1. The ratio of observed concentration / 48h LC50.
- The ratio of observed concentration / threshold LC50 (which may be interpreted as a no-effect concentration, but is in some cases very close to the 48h LC50).

As there are insufficient data for the effect of other factors to be included the ratios are obtained in most cases from experimentally obtained LC50 values. The exceptions are given below.

Dissolved oxygen and lead. The results for rainbow trout are used. The threshold LC50 is taken to be the same as the 48h LC50 in these cases.

Ammonia. For ammonia the LC50 values are given as undissociated ammonia. The equivalent amount of total ammonia (mg  $l^{-1}$ ) needed for calculating the toxicity is obtained as follows.

LC50 (total ammonia, NH3 and NH4 anions) =  $L \times 10 \times (PKA-pH)$ where L = 48h LC50 value for undissociated ammonia PKA = 10.05467 - 0.03246 \* temp temp = temperature in °C (no restrictions placed on the above values) The toxicity is then given by : observed ammoniacal-N / LC50 as total ammonia above. The 48h LC50 and threshold LC50 values towards roach are shown below. determinand ammonia DO NO<sub>2</sub>N Cd Cr Cu Ni Pb Zn CN phenol 0.2 90 20 48h LC50 50 0.2 190 - 15 0.13 10 threshold LC50 0.2 10.1 0.4 32.5 0.12 3.4 - 12.2 0.11 10 -

D3 - Determinands Used in the Evaluation of Predicted Toxicities

| Determinand |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          | Scores   | i        |          |          |          |         |          |                  |          |
|-------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|------------------|----------|
| Amm<br>1    | D0<br>1 | Nit<br>1 | TCd<br>1 | TCr<br>1 | TCu<br>1 | TNi<br>1 | TPb<br>1 | TZn<br>1 | SCd<br>0 | SCr<br>0 | SCu<br>0 | SNi<br>O | SPb<br>O | SZn<br>0 | CN<br>1 | Phe<br>1 | total            | T1       |
| 1<br>1      | 1<br>1  | 1        | 0<br>0   | 0<br>0   | 0<br>0   | 0<br>0   | 0<br>0   | 0<br>0   | 1<br>0    1<br>0   | total<br>  total | Т2<br>Т3 |

1 = determinand used 0 = determinand not used APPENDIX E - AN INVESTIGATION OF FISHERIES IN THE TRENT CATCHMENT USING THE TOXIC PROGRAM

.

.

,

Water quality and fisheries information was available for the River Trent catchment (ie Rivers Trent, Dove, Derwent, Penk, Mease, Soar, Erewash, Blythe, Amber, Churnet, Cole, Anker, Sow, Sence, Tame and Rea; and Ford and Fowlea Brooks) for the years 1970 to 1973. At this time the river was notably more polluted than in recent years due to the efforts of the pollution control authorities and the closure of some industries. Water quality determinands available were; total ammonia, phenol, nickel, lead, zinc, cadmium, copper, cyanide, pH, alkalinity, temperature, total dissolved solids, dissolved oxygen, hardness and chromium. Fishery information was only available as a rather subjective classification of status, there being the following categories for fisheries of salmonid (S) and freshwater fish (C) respectively: 1, good; 2, fair; 3, poor; and 4, fishless.

The TOXIC program was used to estimate the toxicity of the river waters to rainbow trout (as a percentage of the 48h LC50). It was only considered worthwhile to do this for sites having a minimum of 10 usable records. Two sets of toxicity predictions were made on the basis of the available data. In the first (and smaller set) input determinands were ammonia, dissolved oxygen, copper, chromium, nickel and zinc. This set included 29 records at 13 sites. The second set predicted toxicity on a more limited range of determinands; ammonia, dissolved oxygen, copper and zinc. This set included 70 records at 45 sites. For the first set (Table E1) predictions of total mean percentage toxicity ranged from 15% (Trent) to 113% (Tame). Nickel and chromium contributed very little to the total toxicity, whilst copper contributed the most (average 47% of total toxicity). Ammonia and zinc each contributed to 23% of total toxicity. Dissolved oxygen levels generally contributed little directly to the sum (average of 3%) but was the most variable, with values of up to 22% (but generally 0%-1%).

| Table E1 - | Predictions of Mean Total Percentage Toxicity based on      |
|------------|---|
|            | concentrations of NH <sub>3</sub> N, DO, Cr, Cu, Ni and Zn. |
|            | Repeat values at sites are for different years              |
|            |   |

| River   | Site | Mean % Toxicity (ies) |
|---------|------|-----------------------|
| Trent   | 1    | 18 15 17              |
| Trent   | 2    | 26                    |
| Trent   | 3    | 30                    |
| Erevash | 1    | 27                    |
| Cole    | 1    | 52                    |
| Tame    | 1    | 30 83                 |
| Tame    | 2    | 57 43                 |
| Tame    | 3    | 113 67 51 58          |
| Tame    | 4    | 64 46 41 43           |
| Tame    | 5    | 45 39                 |
| Tame    | 6    | 68 60                 |
| Tame    | 7    | 45 45 38              |
| Tame    | 8    | 59 44 40              |

Ε1

For the second set (Table E2) predictions of total mean percentage toxicity ranged from 9% (Mease) to 169% (Tame). The pattern of contributions (Cu, 57%; Zn, 22%;  $NH_3N$ , 18%; DO, 2%) was similar to that for first set.

# Table E2 - Predictions of Mean Total Percentage Toxicity based on concentrations of NE<sub>3</sub>N, DO, Cu and Zn. Repeat values at sites are for different years.

| River   | Site | Mean % Toxicity (ies) |
|---------|------|-----------------------|
| Trent   | 1    | 34                    |
| Trent   | 2    | 18 21                 |
| Trent   | 3    | 17                    |
| Trent   | 4    | 18                    |
| Trent   | 5    | 16                    |
| Trent   | 6    | 14                    |
| Trent   | 7    | 14 16                 |
| Trent   | 8    | 12 14                 |
| Trent   | 9    | 13 11                 |
| Trent   | 10   | 64 71                 |
| Trent   | 11   | 10                    |
| Trent   | 12   | 38 39 39              |
| Trent   | 13   | 34 30                 |
| Trent   | 14   | 22 17                 |
| Dove    | 1    | 11                    |
| Dove    | 2    | 11 10                 |
| Derwent | 1    | 24                    |
| Derwent | 2    | 19 14 11              |
| Derwent | 3    | 13                    |
| Penk    | 1    | 12                    |
| Penk    | 2    | 10                    |
| Mease   | 1    | 9                     |
| Soar    | 1    | <b>1</b> 4 14         |
| Soar    | 2    | 17 22 25              |
| Soar    | 3    | 24                    |
| Erewash | 1    | 23 74                 |
| Erewash | 2    | 19                    |
| Blythe  | 1    | 11 12                 |
| Tame    | 1    | 102 10                |
| Tame    | 2    | 36                    |
| Tame    | 3    | 35                    |
| Tame    | 4    | 113 41                |
| Tame    | 5    | 47 46                 |
| Amber   | 1    | 13                    |
| Churnet | 1    | 20                    |
| Cole    | 1    | 73 15                 |
| Anker   | 1    | 16                    |
| Anker   | 2    | 49 34                 |

## Table E2 Continued

| River        | Site | Mean % Toxicity (ies) |
|--------------|------|-----------------------|
| Anker        | 3    | 13 12                 |
| Sow          | 1    | 11 10 11              |
| Fowlea Brook | 1    | 83                    |
| Ford Brook   | 1    | 54 45                 |
| Rea          | 1    | 36                    |

The relationship between fishery status and the predicted toxicity to both rainbow trout and roach was confounded to some extent by the large number and wide range of toxicity shown by fishless sites (Figures E1-4). However regression coefficients were always positive (Table E3) and almost always significant. The amount of variance accounted for (R2) was generally low (up to 0.41). Less significant correlations were obtained when metals were excluded from the toxicity calculations and when the 95% iles of predicted toxicity were used.

| Table | E3 - | Regression  | Coefficie | ents. | Toxicity | / based | on NB  | 1,N, D | ), Cu a | лd | Zn |
|-------|------|-------------|-----------|-------|----------|---------|--------|--------|---------|----|----|
|       |      | concentrati | ions from | sites | with at  | least 3 | 10 coz | plete  | record  | s  |    |

| Median Predicted<br>48h LC50 to Species | Fishery Type<br>(S, C) | Slope | R-Squared<br>(%) | Significance | (s, ns) |
|---|------------------------|-------|------------------|--------------|---------|
| Trout                                   | S                      | 7.4   | 6                | S            |         |
| Trout                                   | Č                      | 7.8   | 41               | S            |         |
| Roach                                   | S                      | 10.6  | 10               | S            |         |
| Roach                                   | с                      | 7.6   | 33               | s            |         |

The proportions of trout and roach toxicity corresponding to fishlessness were:

0.27 for trout toxicity and no salmonid fisheries 0.36 for trout toxicity and no freshwater fisheries 0.39 for roach toxicity and no salmonid fisheries 0.27 for roach toxicity and no freshwater fisheries

The values based on trout toxicity are reasonably consistent with the boundary value of 0.28 separating fish-containing from fishless sites in the previous study of the River Trent using the predicted toxicity to trout (Alabaster <u>et al</u> 1972).

This study of the Trent catchment adds some support to the use of the toxicological-based approach, an approach that requires a range of water and fisheries quality to demonstrate its application. This study would have been improved by using more quantitative fisheries information and possibly by transformations of the data, eg to account for the effect of variations in flow on water quality. Also, as the sites covered a range of habitat, appropriate variables, such as altitude and slope, should be included in a multiple regression analysis.



•

Fig E1 Predicted toxicity towards Trout (48h LC50) based on concentrations of NH3, D0, Cu and Zn. Sites with at least 10 complete records.

ĘŞ



river quality category

Fig E2 Predicted toxicity towards Trout (48h LC50) based on concentrations of NH3, D0, Cu and Zn. Sites with at least 10 complete records.

Ξ6



Fig E3 Predicted toxicity towards Roach (48h LC50) based on concentrations of NH3, D0, Cu and Zn. Sites with at least 10 complete records.

E7



Fig E4 Predicted toxicity towards Roach (48h LC50) based on concentrations of NH3, D0, Cu and Zn. Sites with at least 10 complete records.

APPENDIX F - BIOMASS OF SELECTED SPECIES AT EACH SITE

. •

-

| Site         |       | Fish   | Biomass | s <b>(g 1</b> 00) | m <sup>-2</sup> ) |      |       |         |
|--------------|-------|--------|---------|-------------------|-------------------|------|-------|---------|
| CORE         | Trout | Salmon | Pike    | Perch             | Chub              | Dace | Roach | Gudgeon |
| S01          | 367   | 0      | 0       | 119               | 194               | 148  | 0     | 5       |
| <b>S</b> 02  | 33    | 0      | 0       | 1836              | 302               | 3424 | 8     | 586     |
| S03          | 52    | 0      | 0       | 31                | 449               | 769  | 63    | 535     |
| 505          | 437   | 0      | 0       | 26                | 3241              | 535  | 222   | 332     |
| S06          | 964   | 0      | 0       | 23                | 250               | 0    | 40    | 0       |
| <b>S</b> 07  | 380   | 0      | 0       | 0                 | 0                 | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| S08          | 15    | 0      | 16      | 44                | 76                | 547  | 0     | 54      |
| S09          | 0     | 0      | 95      | 4                 | 31                | 447  | 251   | 23      |
| <b>SO10</b>  | 0     | 0      | 2149    | 45                | 2438              | 314  | 2899  | 211     |
| S011a        | 0     | 0      | 496     | 184               | 0                 | 0    | 112   | 9       |
| S011b        | 0     | 0      | 237     | 2                 | 0                 | 0    | 587   | 44      |
| <b>S</b> 012 | 0     | 0      | 0       | 0                 | 0                 | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| TH1          | 0     | 0      | 460     | 0                 | 30                | 70   | 260   | 10      |
| TH2          | 0     | 0      | 60      | 0                 | 280               | 30   | 100   | 30      |
| TH3          | 0     | 0      | 220     | 0                 | 240               | 100  | 80    | 10      |
| TH4          | 0     | 0      | 0       | 0                 | 0                 | 10   | 240   | 0       |
| TH5a         | 0     | 0      | 132     | 13                | 0                 | 75   | 4185  | 17      |
| TH5b         | 0     | 0      | 671     | 16                | 0                 | 26   | 2956  | 2       |
| TH6          | 0     | 0      | 534     | 1132              | 3                 | 0    | 51    | 0.3     |
| TH7          | 0     | 0      | 241     | 0                 | 633               | 319  | 140   | 66      |
| TH8          | 0     | 0      | 0       | 0                 | 5                 | 0    | 0     | 231     |
| SW1          | 467   | 147    | 0       | 0                 | 0                 | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| SW2          | 549   | 268    | 0       | 0                 | 0                 | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| SW3          | 662   | 523    | 0       | 0                 | 0                 | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| SW4          | 631   | 1195   | 0       | 0                 | 0                 | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| SW5          | 1003  | 701    | 0       | 0                 | 0                 | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| SW6          | 2184  | 0      | 0       | 0                 | 0                 | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| SW7          | 1399  | 193    | 0       | 0                 | 0                 | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| SW8          | 537   | 416    | 0       | 0                 | 0                 | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| SW9          | 2056  | 100    | 0       | 0                 | 0                 | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| AN1          | 0     | 0      | 30      | 0                 | 0                 | 0    | 23    | 14      |
| AN2          | 0     | 0      | 0       | 0                 | 0                 | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| AN3          | o     | 0      | 0       | 10                | 0                 | 0    | 6     | 6       |
| AN5          | 0     | 0      | 274     | 6                 | 0                 | 0.5  | 466   | 1       |
| AN6          | 0     | 0      | 117     | 6                 | 4                 | 0    | 1206  | 23      |
| AN7          | 0     | 0      | 229     | 56                | 0                 | 0    | 534   | 4       |
| AN8          | 0     | 0      | 0       | 0                 | 0                 | 0    | 3     | 9       |
| AN9          | 0     | 0      | 0       | 0                 | 0                 | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| AN11         | 0     | 0      | 0       | 0                 | 0                 | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| AN12         | 0     | 0      | 0       | 471               | 5                 | 0    | 1453  | 100     |
| AN13         | 0     | 0      | 0       | 8                 | 0                 | 0    | 938   | 264     |
| AN14         | 114   | 0      | 0       | 0                 | 1779              | 0    | 1715  | 0       |
| AN15         | 274   | 0      | 0       | 0                 | 1755              | 565  | 4     | 20      |
| AN16         | 0     | 0      | 0       | <b>8</b> 0        | 305               | 413  | 181   | 20      |
| AN17         | 0     | 0      | 0       | 27                | 0                 | 222  | 1527  | 67      |
| AN18         | 0     | 0      | 0       | 0                 | 104               | 162  | 1124  | 81      |
| AN19         | 0     | 0      | 264     | 88                | 309               | 15   | 194   | 12      |

| Site         |       | Fish   | Biomas | s (g 100m | n-2) |            |              |             |   |
|--------------|-------|--------|--------|-----------|------|------------|--------------|-------------|---|
| Code         | Trout | Salmon | Pike   | Perch     | Chub | Dace       | Roach        | Gudgeon     |   |
| AN20         | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0         | 916  | 1716       | 0            | 3           |   |
| AN21         | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0         | 56   | 24         | 0            | 0           |   |
| AN22         | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0         | 822  | 512        | 415          | 131         |   |
| AN23         | 0     | 0      | 440    | 15        | 70   | 0          | 5            | 0           |   |
| AN24a        | 0     | 0      | 40     | 0.05      | 0    | 10         | O            | 0           |   |
| AN24b        | 0     | 0      | 58     | 2         | 0    | 13         | 197          | 0           |   |
| AN25         | 0     | 0      | 49     | 13        | 0    | 0          | 443          | 0           |   |
| AN26         | 0     | 0      | 482    | 6         | 0    | 11         | <b>9</b> 98  | 2           |   |
| ST1          | 0     | 0      | 0      | 66        | 1365 | 499        | 285          | *           |   |
| ST2          | 0     | 0      | 1294   | 250       | 4578 | 414        | 2486         | *           |   |
| ST4a         | 0     | 0      | 314    | 44        | 543  | 695        | 1            | 279         |   |
| ST4b         | 0     | 0      | 55     | 0         | 25   | 71         | 0.05         | 49          |   |
| ST5a         | 0     | 0      | 121    | 0         | 31   | 0          | 0            | 6           |   |
| ST5b         | 0     | 0      | 145    | 0         | 166  | 0          | 0            | 1           |   |
| ST6          | 0     | 0      | 575    | 0         | 5877 | <b>9</b> 3 | 22           | 4           |   |
| ST7          | 328   | 0      | 0      | 0         | 833  | 691        | Ø            | 6           |   |
| ST8          | 275   | 0      | 0      | 0         | 0    | 0          | 0            | 0           |   |
| ST9a         | 0     | 0      | 3      | 35        | 0    | 79         | 14           | <b>66</b> 0 |   |
| ST9b         | 0     | 0      | 0      | 23        | 20   | 338        | 13           | 333         |   |
| ST9c         | 0     | 0      | 0      | 14        | 125  | 349        | 9            | 611         | ŕ |
| ST9d         | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0         | 338  | 120        | 19           | 346         |   |
| ST10         | 0     | 0      | 0      | 9         | 19   | 28         | 34           | 14          |   |
| ST11a        | 1320  | 0      | 720    | 192       | 456  | 0          | 0            | 115         |   |
| ST11b        | 489   | 0      | 598    | 105       | 569  | 389        | 0            | 45          |   |
| ST12         | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0         | 82   | 132        | 0            | 0           |   |
| ST13a        | 998   | 0      | 0      | 0         | 0    | 0          | 0            | 0           |   |
| ST13b        | 1274  | 0      | 0      | 0         | 0    | 0          | 0            | 0           |   |
| ST14a        | 0     | 0      | 156    | 0         | 428  | 258        | 820          | *           |   |
| ST14b        | 0     | 0      | 0      | 7         | 535  | 152        | <b>166</b> 0 | *           |   |
| ST14c        | 0     | 0      | 33     | 62        | 236  | 142        | 1505         | *           |   |
| ST14d        | 0     | 0      | 335    | 87        | 1505 | 380        | 2590         | 5           |   |
| ST15         | 0     | 0      | 27     | 8         | 423  | 137        | 120          | 8           |   |
| ST16         | 0     | 0      | 226    | 208       | 341  | 142        | 518          | 2           |   |
| ST17a        | 0     | 0      | 365    | 86        | 1978 | 104        | 494          | 30          |   |
| ST17b        | 0     | 0      | 457    | 75        | 510  | 363        | 407          | 23          |   |
| ST17c        | 0     | 0      | 153    | 22        | 1204 | 141        | 602          | 5           |   |
| ST18         | 0     | 0      | 500    | 8         | 0    | 43         | 61           | 16          |   |
| ST19a        | 74    | 0      | 0      | 0         | 516  | 46         | 258          | 28          |   |
| ST19b        | 60    | 0      | 176    | 3         | 208  | 30         | 463          | 54          |   |
| <b>ST2</b> 0 | 0     | 0      | 0      | 0         | 0    | 0          | 4            | 10          |   |
| ST21         | 0     | 0      | 651    | 0         | 2203 | 154        | 759          | *           |   |
| ST23a        | 0     | 0      | 14     | 0         | 20   | 4          | 0            | 39          |   |
| ST23b        | 0     | 0      | 128    | 0         | 466  | 59         | 711          | 6           |   |
| ST24a        | 29    | 0      | 26     | 0         | 0    | 0          | 0            | 51          |   |
| ST24b        | 202   | 0      | 179    | 0         | 284  | 0          | 0            | 4           |   |
| ST25a        | 375   | 263    | 82     | 38        | 741  | 174        | 9            | 1           |   |
| ST25b        | 336   | 680    | 100    | 46        | 930  | 302        | 0            | 72          |   |

| Site<br>Code | Fish Biomass (g 100 m <sup>-2</sup> ) |        |      |       |      |      |       |         |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------|------|-------|------|------|-------|---------|
|              | Trout                                 | Salmon | Pike | Perch | Chub | Dace | Roach | Gudgeon |
| ST26a        | 217                                   | 136    | 0    | 0     | 56   | 1    | 0     | 11      |
| ST26b        | 710                                   | 143    | 0    | 0     | 180  | 304  | 0     | 179     |
| NW2          | 0                                     | 0      | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| NW3          | 0                                     | 0      | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| NW4          | 0                                     | 0      | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| NW5          | 0                                     | 0      | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| TRPB1        | 1172                                  | 199    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| TRPB1        | 2571                                  | 293    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| TRPB2        | 0                                     | 0      | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| TRPB3        | 54                                    | 24     | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| TRPB4        | 40                                    | 509    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| TRPB5        | 78                                    | 277    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| TRPB6        | 694                                   | 0      | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| TRPB7        | 106                                   | 121    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| TRPB8        | 375                                   | 329    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| TRPB9        | 29                                    | 267    | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| FRPB1        | З                                     | 97     | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0       |
| FRPB2        | 0                                     | 0      | 0    | 0     | 0    | 0    | 0     | 0       |

ł

.

• WRc plc

The contents of this report are the copyright of WRc plc and all rights are reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written consent of WRc. 1